Headquarters, Air Combat Command
Langley Air Force Base,
Virginia

FINAL CONSTRUCTION WORKPLAN
FOR IRP SITE FT-31,
FORMER FIRE TRAINING AREA
BIOVENTING SYSTEM

HOLLOMAN AFB
ALAMOGORDO, NM

49 CES/CEV
Holloman Air Force Base
New Mexico
FINAL CONSTRUCTION WORKPLAN
FOR IRP SITE FT-31, FORMER FIRE TRAINING AREA
BIOVENTING SYSTEM
HOLLOMAN AIR FORCE BASE, NEW MEXICO

Prepared for:

49 CES/CEVR
Holloman Air Force Base, NM

and

HQ ACC/CEVC
Langley Air Force Base, VA

Prepared by:

Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation
143 Union Boulevard, Suite 1010
Lakewood, Colorado 80228-1824

Under Contract No. DACW45-94-D-0003

Delivery Order 8, Work Authorization Directive 3

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Omaha District
Omaha, Nebraska

April 1997
TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES......................................................................................................................... vi
LIST OF FIGURES ...................................................................................................................... vii
LIST OF ACRONYMS ............................................................................................................... viii

1.0 INTRODUCTION ................................................................................................................. 1-1
  1.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES ................................................................................................ 1-4
  1.2 WORKPLAN OVERVIEW ............................................................................................. 1-4

2.0 SITE DESCRIPTIONS ......................................................................................................... 2-1
  2.1 SITE LOCATION AND EXISTING CONDITIONS ..................................................... 2-1
  2.2 SITE GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY ................................................................. 2-3
  2.3 WASTE/CONTAMINANT MATRIX ASSESSMENT .................................................. 2-4

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK ................................................................................................................ 3-1
  3.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES ................................................................................................ 3-1
  3.2 ON-SITE ACTIVITIES ................................................................................................... 3-1
    3.2.1 Preconstruction Conference ................................................................................. 3-2
    3.2.2 Mobilization/Demobilization ............................................................................... 3-3
    3.2.3 Construction Activities ........................................................................................ 3-3
    3.2.4 Field Engineering and Quality Control .............................................................. 3-4
    3.2.5 Health and Safety ................................................................................................. 3-4
    3.2.6 Site Security ......................................................................................................... 3-5
    3.2.7 Community Relations .......................................................................................... 3-5
  3.3 OFF-SITE ACTIVITIES ................................................................................................. 3-5

4.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF ON-SITE WORK ACTIVITIES ................................................. 4-1
  4.1 BASE ACCESS AND SITE SECURITY .......................................................................... 4-1
    4.1.1 Transportation Operations ................................................................................... 4-1
    4.1.2 Field Communications ......................................................................................... 4-1
    4.1.3 Site Access and Security ...................................................................................... 4-1
  4.2 MOBILIZATION ............................................................................................................. 4-2
    4.2.1 Temporary Facilities and Utilities ....................................................................... 4-2
    4.2.2 Staging, Storage, and Decontamination Areas ................................................... 4-2
    4.2.3 Miscellaneous Site Preparation .......................................................................... 4-4
  4.3 SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION .............................................................................................. 4-4
    4.3.1 Dust Control ......................................................................................................... 4-5
    4.3.2 Erosion and Sediment Control ......................................................................... 4-5
    4.3.3 Utility Survey and Clearance ............................................................................. 4-6
    4.3.4 Site Survey Control .............................................................................................. 4-6
6.5 WORK ZONES, PERSONNEL PROTECTION, AND COMMUNICATIONS........... 6-7
   6.5.1 Work Zones................................................................. 6-7
   6.5.2 Personal Protective Equipment........................................... 6-7
   6.5.3 Communications, Site Control, and Visitors ......................... 6-8
6.6 EXPOSURE MONITORING.......................................................... 6-8
   6.6.1 Hydrocarbons ................................................................ 6-8
   6.6.2 Benzene ......................................................................... 6-8
   6.6.3 Hydrogen Sulfide ............................................................ 6-8
   6.6.4 Integrated Personal Sampling ............................................. 6-10
6.7 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS FOR SITE OPERATIONS.................. 6-10
6.8 DECONTAMINATION ............................................................... 6-10
6.9 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN .............................................. 6-10
6.10 APPROVALS ........................................................................... 6-12

7.0 FIELD SAMPLING PLAN .......................................................... 7-1
7.1 FIELD SAMPLING OBJECTIVES................................................. 7-1
   7.1.1 Disposal Classification Sampling and Analysis ....................... 7-2
7.2 SUMMARY OF SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM ............... 7-2
7.3 DESIGN OF DATA COLLECTION OPERATIONS............................ 7-4
   7.3.1 Sample Locations and Frequency ........................................ 7-4
   7.3.2 Sample Designation ......................................................... 7-5
7.4 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES .............................. 7-6
7.5 FIELD MEASUREMENTS .......................................................... 7-6

8.0 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN ................................... 8-1
8.1 PURPOSE ................................................................................. 8-1
8.2 SCOPE .................................................................................... 8-1
8.3 ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES ................................. 8-2
   8.3.1 Quality Control Organization ........................................... 8-2
   8.3.2 Delivery Order Manager ................................................... 8-2
   8.3.3 Contractor Quality Control System Manager ....................... 8-3
   8.3.4 Construction Project Manager ........................................... 8-4
   8.3.5 Subcontractors and Vendors ............................................. 8-5
8.4 CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PLAN ....................................... 8-5
   8.4.1 Preparatory Phase Inspections ......................................... 8-6
   8.4.2 Initial Phase Inspection ................................................... 8-7
   8.4.3 Follow-up Phase Inspection .............................................. 8-13
   8.4.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases ......................... 8-13
   8.4.5 Completion Inspection .................................................... 8-13
   8.4.6 Inspection Documentation ............................................... 8-15
8.5 TESTING .................................................................................. 8-15
Holloman AFB
FT-31 Site Bioventing System
Final Construction Workplan

8.5.1 Testing Procedures (Other Than Chemical Sampling and Analysis) .......... 8-15
8.5.2 Documentation ......................................................................................... 8-16
8.5.3 Laboratory Services .................................................................................. 8-16
8.6 DOCUMENT CONTROL ................................................................................. 8-16
  8.6.1 Daily CQC Report ................................................................................... 8-17
  8.6.2 Conference Notes and Confirmation Notes ............................................... 8-18
8.7 SUBMITTALS ................................................................................................. 8-19
  8.7.1 Preparation and Maintenance of Submittals .............................................. 8-20
  8.7.2 Review of Submittals ................................................................................ 8-20
  8.7.3 Execution .................................................................................................. 8-20
  8.7.4 Record Drawings ...................................................................................... 8-21
  8.7.5 Final Submittals ....................................................................................... 8-22
8.8 NONCONFORMANCES .................................................................................. 8-22
  8.8.1 Nonconformance Report ......................................................................... 8-22
  8.8.2 Identification of Nonconforming Items ................................................... 8-24
  8.8.3 Control and Segregation ........................................................................... 8-24
  8.8.4 Disposition ................................................................................................ 8-24
  8.8.5 Corrective Actions .................................................................................... 8-24
8.9 MANAGEMENT INSPECTIONS .................................................................... 8-26

9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN .................................................. 9-1
  9.1 TABLE OF CONTENTS .................................................................................. 9-1
  9.2 DISTRIBUTION LIST .................................................................................... 9-1
  9.3 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES .................................. 9-1
  9.4 PROBLEM BACKGROUND/DEFINITION ................................................... 9-2
  9.5 PROJECT DESCRIPTION .............................................................................. 9-2
  9.6 QUALITY OBJECTIVES ............................................................................... 9-3
    9.6.1 Date Quality Objectives (DQOs) ............................................................ 9-3
    9.6.2 Analytical Support Levels ..................................................................... 9-3
    9.6.3 Data Quality Indicators ......................................................................... 9-3
    9.6.4 Level of Field Quality Control Effort ..................................................... 9-3
  9.7 PROJECT NARRATIVE .................................................................................. 9-3
  9.8 SPECIAL VALIDATION ................................................................................ 9-4
  9.9 DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS .......................................................... 9-4
  9.10 SAMPLING DESIGN PROCESS ................................................................. 9-4
  9.11 SAMPLING METHOD REQUIREMENTS .................................................. 9-5
  9.12 SAMPLING HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS ....................... 9-5
  9.13 ANALYTICAL METHODS REQUIREMENTS ............................................ 9-10
    9.13.1 Volatile Organic Compounds ............................................................... 9-10
    9.13.2 Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons ....................................... 9-10
    9.13.3 Lead .................................................................................................... 9-12

USAF/0248 4/8/97 10:40 AM bpw

Table of Contents
9.14 QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 9-12
9.15 INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT TESTING AND MAINTENANCE
   REQUIREMENTS ................................................................................................. 9-13
9.16 INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION .......................................................................... 9-13
9.17 INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPPLIES .................... 9-13
9.18 DATA ACQUISITION REQUIREMENTS ............................................................ 9-13
9.19 DATA MANAGEMENT ..................................................................................... 9-14
9.20 ASSESSMENT/OVERSIGHT ............................................................................ 9-14
9.21 DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY .............................................................. 9-15

10.0 PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN ...................................................................... 10-1
    10.1 PROJECT SCHEDULE ................................................................................... 10-1
    10.2 PROJECT PERSONNEL ................................................................................ 10-1
    10.3 PROJECT MEETINGS .................................................................................. 10-4
    10.4 DATA MANAGEMENT .................................................................................. 10-4
    10.5 DOCUMENT CONTROL .............................................................................. 10-4
    10.6 REPORTS ...................................................................................................... 10-4

11.0 REFERENCES .................................................................................................. 11-1

Appendix A Compliance Procedures for Reporting Spills and Releases
Appendix B Standard Operating Procedures for Field Investigations
Appendix C 100 Percent - Technical Specifications
Appendix D 100 Percent - Construction Drawings
Appendix E Design Report
Appendix F Quality Assurance Objectives
Appendix G Laucks Laboratory Instrumentation Maintenance and Calibration Procedures
# LIST OF TABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>Site Cleanup Levels Applicable at Holloman AFB</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>Waste Management Requirements, FT-31 Project</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3</td>
<td>IRP Site FT-31 RFI Soil Data Summary</td>
<td>5-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-1</td>
<td>Activity Hazard Analysis</td>
<td>6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-2</td>
<td>Supplemental Exposure Information</td>
<td>6-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3</td>
<td>Exposure Limits and Properties of Site Contaminants</td>
<td>6-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4</td>
<td>Monitoring Action Levels</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-1</td>
<td>HAFB FT-31 Sampling and Analysis Program</td>
<td>7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-1</td>
<td>Sample Container, Preservation, and Holding Time Requirements</td>
<td>9-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-2</td>
<td>Analytical Procedures for the FT-31 Site Bioventing System</td>
<td>9-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## LIST OF FIGURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIGURE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-1</td>
<td>IRP Site FT-31 .................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1</td>
<td>Cross Sectional View of TRPH Contamination ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-1</td>
<td>Decision Process Diagram IRP Site FT-31, Former Fire Training Area Bioventing System Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Label ...........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-1</td>
<td>Inspection Checklist .............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2</td>
<td>Daily Quality Control Report ...................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-3</td>
<td>Nonconformance Report ...........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-4</td>
<td>Field Change Request ............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-1</td>
<td>Sample Tag Form ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-2</td>
<td>Chain-of-Custody Record .........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3</td>
<td>Custody Seal .......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1</td>
<td>IRP Site FT-31 Biovent System Construction Schedule ........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-2</td>
<td>FT-31 Project Organization Chart ...............................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF ACRONYMS

ac  alternating current
AFB  Air Force Base
AHA  Activity Hazard Analysis
bgs  Below Ground Surface
BTEX Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylene
CAO  Corrective Action Objective
CERCLA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CFR  Code of Federal Regulation
cfm  Cubic Feet Per Minute
C-O-C Chain-of-Custody
COC  Contaminant of Concern
CPVC Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride
CQC  Contractor Quality Control
DQCR Daily Quality Control Report
DRMO Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office
DOM Delivery Order Manager
DOT Department of Transportation
EPA  U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERP Emergency Response Plan
FCR Field Change Request
FID Flame Ionization Detector
FSP Field Sampling Plan
ft  Feet/Foot
FTA Fire Training Area
GC  Gas Chromatography
GFAA Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption
gpm Gallons Per Minute
HM  Hazardous Materials
HSWA Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments
HW  Hazardous Waste
HWMR Hazardous Waste Management Regulations
IDW Investigative Derived Waste
IR  Infrared Spectrophotometry
IRP Installation Restoration Program
IRPIMS Installation Restoration Program Information Management System
kVA kilovolt-amps
LDR Land Disposal Restriction
LEL Lower Explosive Limit
LIMS Laboratory Information Management System
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNAPL</td>
<td>Light Nonaqueous Phase Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Management Action Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg/kg</td>
<td>Milligrams Per Kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIBK</td>
<td>Methyl Isobutyl Ketone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRD</td>
<td>Missouri River Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mass Spectrometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFA</td>
<td>No Further Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMED</td>
<td>New Mexico Environment Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOI</td>
<td>Notice of Intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O&amp;M</td>
<td>Operations and Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWS</td>
<td>Oil/Water Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCS</td>
<td>Petroleum-Contaminated Soils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHSN</td>
<td>Project Health and Safety Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Photoionization Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE</td>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ppm</td>
<td>Parts Per Million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psig</td>
<td>pounds per square inch gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>Polyvinyl Chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QA</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QAPP</td>
<td>Quality Assurance Project Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RALs</td>
<td>Remedial Action Levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBC</td>
<td>Risk-Based Concentrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCP</td>
<td>Regulatory Compliance Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCRA</td>
<td>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFA</td>
<td>RCRA Facility Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFI</td>
<td>RCRA Facility Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Regulatory Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARA</td>
<td>Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCFM</td>
<td>Standard Cubic Feet per Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP</td>
<td>Standard Operating Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSHP</td>
<td>Site Safety and Health Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWMR</td>
<td>Solid Waste Management Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWMU</td>
<td>Solid Waste Management Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
<td>Toxicity Characteristic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCLP</td>
<td>Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDS</td>
<td>Total Dissolved Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERC</td>
<td>Total Environmental Restoration Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPH</td>
<td>Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPH</td>
<td>Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Acronyms

TSDF  Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility
USACE  United States Army Corps of Engineers
USCS  Unified Soil Classification System
UTS  Universal Treatment Standards
VOC  Volatile Organic Compound
V  Volts
WAD  Work Authorization Directive
WWTF  Wastewater Treatment Facility
1.0 INTRODUCTION

Foster Wheeler Environmental was retained by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)-Omaha District to furnish design and construction services at the former Fire Training Area (FTA) designated as Installation Restoration Program (IRP) Site FT-31 at Holloman Air Force Base (AFB) in New Mexico. These services involve the design and installation of a bioventing system for the remediation of petroleum-contaminated soils with concentrations above the Base-specific cleanup levels established with the New Mexico Environmental Department (NMED) for basewide activities. The Base-specific Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TRPH) cleanup levels are concentrations above 1,000 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg). The FTA contains five Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs)—39, 127, 135, 170, and 171—as illustrated in Figure 1-1. Fuel-related contamination was detected during field investigation activities in soils and groundwater in three distinct areas at the FTA. Elevated TRPH levels were detected at SWMU 170 and the oil/water separator (OWS) area identified as SWMUs 39, 127, and 135. Additionally, elevated TRPH concentrations and low levels of chlorinated solvents were detected in the soil near the JP-4 tank located in the southeastern corner of the FTA. Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (BTEX) groundwater contamination was detected primarily near the OWS area.

The Phase II Remedial Field Investigation (RFI) (Foster Wheeler Environmental, Radian 1995) quantitative risk assessment concluded that soil and groundwater contamination do not pose a risk to human health or the environment. Due to low contamination levels at SWMU 171, No Further Action (NFA) was recommended. The Base planned to conduct a bioventing pilot test at the FT-31 and SD-47 Sites. Implementation of long-term pilot testing was never completed at FT-31 due to the lack of availability of electric power source to operate the system. The nearest electrical power source is approximately 0.6 miles from Site FT-31. Installation of the power drop was completed at the SD-47 site and startup of the long-term pilot test was implemented in April 1995. A more comprehensive remediation effort utilizing either soil vapor extraction or
Figure 1.1
IRP Site FT-31
bioventing will be utilized to remediate TRPH-contaminated soils to the Base-specific cleanup levels at SWMU 170, the OWS area, and the JP-4 tank area. The extent of TRPH-contamination above the Base-specific cleanup level is limited to the following three distinct areas: (1) the shallow soils within SWMU 170, extending to the groundwater table south and east of the SWMU; (2) shallow soils near the southern end of the abandoned JP-4 tank, extending to groundwater and vadose zone near the northern end of the tank; and (3) the shallow soils in the OWS area and extending downward to the groundwater.

During the design phase of the project a detailed analysis was performed that concluded that a bioventing system was an adequate technology to remediate the three areas. This revised approach provides a substantial reduction in capital equipment requirements construction costs (i.e., liquid-ring vacuum pumps and thermal oxidation unit). The bioventing process will supply air to the vadose zone to stimulate aerobic biodegradation of the contaminants. Bioventing is applicable to any contaminant that is biodegradable aerobically. Pressurized air will be injected through a series of 22 boreholes screened in the vadose zone.

This Workplan is written to meet the requirements stipulated within the Total Environmental Restoration Contract (TERC) No. DACW45-94-D-0003, Delivery Order No. 8, Work Authorization Directive (WAD) 3. This Workplan provides project objectives, descriptions, construction drawings, technical specifications, field procedures, and related plans, addressing all aspects of the proposed construction activities and waste management at IRP Site FT-31. All field activities will be performed in accordance with the Basewide Health and Safety Plan (Foster Wheeler Environmental 1995b) and Section 6 of this Workplan, the Site Safety and Health Plan (SSHP).
1.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The primary project objective is to install the bioventing system and remediate TRPH-impacted soils. Waste minimization for the project will be accomplished through the use of on-site field screening and analytical testing. Following system startup, operations and maintenance (O&M) of the remediation systems will consist of daily and weekly site visits to inspect the system, gather data, and make minor system adjustments. The objective is to keep the system operational in an efficient manner and produce maximum remediation of the subsurface contamination in a minimum amount of time.

1.2 WORKPLAN OVERVIEW

This Workplan was structured to provide details on the major aspects of the remediation project. Site description information is presented in Section 2. The scope of work, including on-site and off-site activities, is discussed in Section 3. The Project Implementation Plan, which describes all site activities from mobilization through demobilization, is presented in Section 4. Off-site activities, particularly the transportation and disposal of wastes, and Regulatory Compliance issues, including environmental procedures, permitting and approval requirements, and regulatory procedural and training requirements, are presented in Section 5; Site Safety and Health requirements are addressed in Section 6. Field sampling procedures are addressed in Section 7, Field Sampling Plan (FSP). The Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan is presented in Section 8 and the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) in Section 9. The Project Management Plan, including staffing, scheduling, reporting, data management, document control, and meetings, is presented in Section 10. References are provided in Section 11.
2.0 SITE DESCRIPTIONS

Holloman AFB is located in the Tularosa Basin in Otero County in southern New Mexico. It is located immediately southwest of the City of Alamagordo. Holloman AFB. Base operations consist of the 49th Fighter Wing with associated Fighter and Training Squadrons under the 49th Operations Group as well as other support organizations. Other tenant organizations exist at Holloman AFB, the largest being the 46th Test Group and the Det 1, 821st Space Group.

2.1 SITE LOCATION AND EXISTING CONDITIONS

The FTA is located northeast of Saber Road and west of the Main Base Landfill as identified on the Vicinity Map, Drawing No. 2, Appendix D of this Workplan. The FTA was used by the Base Fire Department for fire training exercises from 1945 to 1991. From 1945 to 1979, approximately 1,800 to 2,700 gallons of waste fuels, oils, and some solvents were delivered to the FTA each month. Approximately 2,500 gallons of JP-4 were used every 6 weeks in the training exercises from 1979 to 1991. Prior to the training exercises, training areas were soaked with water prior to fuel application and ignition. The flammable liquids were sprayed primarily in two areas, SWMUs 170 and 171, and ignited for these training exercises. A cross-sectional view of the TRPH contamination, developed as part of the RFI investigation, is provided in Figure 2.1.

The FT-31 Site is defined by a circular, gravel-covered area, approximately 400 feet in diameter, that contains the five SWMUs. The topography of the site is relatively flat with the exception of the depression at the location of the abandoned OWS (SWMU 39). SWMU 170 is a circular, gravel-covered burn area, approximately 100 feet in diameter, located near the center of the FTA. The SWMU is surrounded by a 12-inch-high gravel berm. The mock aircraft has been removed. SWMU 171 is a circular, gravel-covered burn area, approximately 60 feet in diameter, and is located in the northeastern portion of the FTA. This area is also surrounded by a 12-inch-high gravel berm; the mock rocket test engines have been removed.
Figure 2-1

Cross Sectional View of TRPH Contamination

Legend

- ND: Not Detected
- Water Level
- Estimated Area of Soil Containing TRPH Concentrations Above 1000 mg/kg

Holloman AFB

Implementation of On-Site Work Activities
The OWS identified as SWMU 39, the waste oil tank identified as SWMU 127, and the discharge pit identified as SWMU 135 are located approximately 200 feet north of the former mock aircraft area. These SWMUs were installed in 1979 to collect and handle runoff from the burn areas. Wastewater from the two burn areas was directed to the OWS via underground collection lines. Fuels and oils skimmed from the OWS were transferred by gravity flow to a 500-gallon waste oil tank. The wastewater was discharged into an unlined drainage pit. The drainage pit (SWMU 135) is circular with a diameter of approximately 70 feet and a depth of 6 feet.

In 1979, an aboveground storage tank was installed in the southeastern portion of the site to store JP-4, which replaced the waste fuels, solvents, and oils used as the fuel source during the training exercises. Fuel from the JP-4 tank was transferred to SWMU 170 through a valve box, adjacent to the eastern side of the aircraft burn area, via underground pipes. A valve box was also provided for SWMU 171, located adjacent to the southern edge of the burn area.

The FT-31 Site bioventing system will encounter only minimal physical constraints during construction due to its proximity and limited surface features. Electricity is required at the equipment pad location, adjacent to the northeastern area of SWMU 170. The location and depth of the fuel transfer lines is not known. Prior to trench excavation these pipes will be located.

2.2 SITE GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY
The stratigraphy of the FTA consists primarily of silty and clayey sands. Drilling logs completed during the Phase II RFI indicate a general sequence of 5 to 10 feet of silty sands overlying clays and clayey sands interbedded with silty sands. The bottom of the clayey unit was not encountered in most of the borings that were drilled to a depth of 20 feet. Groundwater was encountered in clays and sands at approximately 19 feet to 21 feet below ground surface in borings taken at the FTA. Groundwater level measurements taken during the monitoring well sampling indicate that groundwater flows to the south-southeast.
2.3 WASTE/CONTAMINANT MATRIX ASSESSMENT

The contamination present at the IRP Site FT-31 consists of primarily of petroleum contaminated soils that include adsorbed-phase petroleum hydrocarbons and dissolved petroleum-hydrocarbons including BTEX. Maximum concentrations of TRPH have been measured up to 11,500 mg/kg in soil. In addition, very low concentrations of chlorinated solvents were also detected near the JP-4 tank. As the nature of the contaminants has been well documented and a thorough site investigation was performed, results do not indicate the presence of any listed hazardous waste.
3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

This section provides an overview of project activities and objectives. A summary of project-related activities that will occur both on site and off site is provided.

3.1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

It has been determined that in situ remediation is the most cost-effective method of preventing future exposure to the contaminated soil and groundwater for IRP Site FT-31. Site activities are no longer performed and potential sources of continuing contamination, i.e., the JP-4 tank, have been removed. Based on the data collected from the operation of the pilot study initiative, a bioventing system will be constructed to remediate the site. The biovent system, with a radius of influence of 40 feet, will provide sufficient coverage to remediate the areas between the bioventing wells. Twenty-two bioventing wells will be installed and divided into three groups, each group will be serviced with a dedicated air supply pipe, controlled at the equipment pad. A group of six wells will be installed at the north area, including SWMUs 29, 127, and 135, the OWS area. The second group of four wells will be installed in the east area around the JP-4 storage tank. The remaining 12 wells will be installed at the south area, SWMU 170.

It is not known if the underground transfer lines between the JP-4 tank and the burn areas have been removed. As a contingency, if these transfer pipes are encountered during the trench excavation they will be drained and managed as a recovered product, and the pipes will be removed and disposed.

3.2 ON-SITE ACTIVITIES

On-site activities include the following:

- Preconstruction conference
- Mobilization and demobilization
- Construction activities, including waste characterization and disposal
- Field engineering and quality control
- Health and safety
• Site security
• Community relations

3.2.1 Preconstruction Conference

A preconstruction conference will be conducted at the Base prior to mobilization. Attendees at the conference will include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Project Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warren Neff</td>
<td>Holloman AFB</td>
<td>Base Project Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich Macfarlane</td>
<td>USACE-Albuquerque</td>
<td>Resident Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herman Calvo</td>
<td>Foster Wheeler Environmental</td>
<td>Construction Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Foley</td>
<td>Foster Wheeler Environmental</td>
<td>CQC System Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Holmquist</td>
<td>Foster Wheeler Environmental</td>
<td>Site Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other individuals from the Base, USACE, Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation, subcontractors, and vendors may attend the meeting, as necessary.

The agenda for this conference will include some or all of the following topics:

• Introductions, roles, and responsibilities
• Review of scope of work
• Construction schedule
• Mobilization logistics
• Review of off-site delivery schedules
• Forecast of progress until next scheduled meeting
• Coordination of schedules
• Review of submittal schedules
• Review of quality/health and safety programs
• Pending changes and substitutions
• Review of proposed changes for effects on construction, completion date, and other aspects of the project
• Other business

The agenda will be formalized prior to the preconstruction conference.
3.2.2 Mobilization/Demobilization

Mobilization activities will include the following:

- Erect temporary facilities
- Deliver equipment, materials, and supplies to the site
- Establish work zones
- Confirm approval of the Base excavation permit and inspect utilities mark outs at each site
- Coordinate with facility points of contact to ensure minimal disturbance to ongoing operations
- Conduct site-specific orientation and health and safety training of workers
- Establish a decontamination facility or facilities as necessary

Demobilization activities will commence after completion of construction activities and will include the following:

- Remove temporary facilities
- Conduct final punch-list inspections
- Remove equipment and materials from the site
- Meet with Base personnel to discuss future site-use concerns
- Restore site to preconstruction conditions
- Decommission decontamination facilities

3.2.3 Construction Activities

The following summarizes the major construction activities that will be performed at the site:

- Prepare site
- Survey and layout well and equipment pad locations
- Extend electric power service to proposed equipment pad location
- Test stored excavated soil for contamination and dispose of appropriately
- Drill and install bioventing wells
- Excavate trenches and install underground bioventing piping
- Install equipment pads
- Install process equipment
- Install fence
- Restore and cleanup site
3.2.4 Field Engineering and Quality Control

Field engineering and quality control (QC) encompass engineering, particularly survey control and QC inspection and testing. Field engineering will be performed under and is one of the primary responsibilities of the Construction Project Manager. A surveyor certified by the state of New Mexico will provide horizontal and vertical control as required. Field change requests (FCRs) and nonconformance notices will be documented when discrepancies occur between constructed elements and associated drawings and specifications. A daily survey log will be maintained at the site. The surveyor will be responsible for providing elevation data that will be incorporated into the record (as-built) drawings.

QC inspections will be performed by the CQC System Manager/Construction Project Manager in accordance the CQC Plan in Section 8. The Construction Project Manager will document daily construction activities on appropriate log forms, which are included in the CQC Plan. Field change requests and nonconformance reports, also included within the CQC Plan, will be issued and maintained by the Construction Project Manager.

Testing will be performed by the Construction Project Manager in accordance with the Field Sampling Plan in Section 7 and the CQC Plan in Section 8 and requirements detailed in the construction drawings and technical specifications. Testing encompasses chemical testing of stockpiled soil and debris. Testing may be conducted both on site and off site.

3.2.5 Health and Safety

Health and safety activities will be conducted in accordance with the Basewide Health and Safety Plan, Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporate Health and Safety Program, EM 385-1.1, and Section 6.0 of this document. All employees and subcontractors will be responsible for complying with these documents. The Site Manager, Site Superintendents, and the Health and Safety Officer will ensure implementation of these programs and procedures.
3.2.6 Site Security
The preconstruction level of security provided by fencing and locked gates shall be maintained throughout all construction activities. All removal of fencing and use of temporary fencing must be coordinated with the Base Project Manager.

3.2.7 Community Relations
Community relations are the responsibility of Holloman AFB. All inquiries regarding the project will be deferred to the Base Project Manager or a delegated representative.

3.3 OFF-SITE ACTIVITIES
All engineering functions will be provided by Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation home office staff in Denver, Colorado. Project, mechanical, civil, and electrical engineering will be performed at the home office. The Project Engineer in the Foster Wheeler Environmental home office will serve as the point of contact for all field inquiries regarding engineering and will coordinate engineering efforts in compliance with Foster Wheeler Environmental corporate procedures and applicable professional standards.

During the project, home office personnel may be required to visit the site to provide routine inspection and technical assistance. The Foster Wheeler Environmental Project Engineer will coordinate visits and inspections through the Delivery Order Manager (DOM) according to the needs of the project.

Procurement of subcontractors and major work items will be accomplished by home office staff. The Foster Wheeler Environmental Project Engineer will furnish final "Issued for Construction" specifications and drawings to the Procurement Agent, who will be the point of contact for all vendor inquiries.

The following administrative support functions will be furnished by the home office:
• Contract Administration—The Contract Administrator will assist project management with all issues pertaining to contract compliance.

• Regulatory Compliance—Compliance with permits and regulatory requirements will be overseen by designated home office personnel as described in Section 5.0, Regulatory Compliance Plan (RCP).

• Safety Compliance—Home office compliance officers will periodically monitor the site safety program.

• Compliance Inspections—All issues regarding corporate, regulatory, health and safety, and project compliance will be evaluated periodically throughout the project by designated corporate representatives from the home office.
4.0 **IMPLEMENTATION OF ON-SITE WORK ACTIVITIES**

This section provides the details of the on-site work implementation including mobilization, construction activities, waste management, and demobilization.

4.1 **BASE ACCESS AND SITE SECURITY**

4.1.1 **Transportation Operations**

The following summarizes on-site transportation operations:

- Contractor and Subcontractor vehicles will access sites at the Base via the main gate located on State Highway 70.

- All vehicles will travel along improved roads and will not enter secure areas without receiving prior clearance.

- The truck scale nearest to the construction sites is located at 1505 U.S. Highway 70 West.

- The Construction Project Manager, required Foster Wheeler Environmental personnel, subcontractors, and vendors will receive vehicle passes valid for the duration of the project. A valid driver's license, proof of vehicular insurance, and valid vehicle registration will be required to obtain a pass.

4.1.2 **Field Communications**

The following is the point of contact and the telephone number for this project:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>Point of Contact</th>
<th>Telephone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRP Site FT-31</td>
<td>Dan Holmquist</td>
<td>(505) 479-2668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rich Macfarlane (USACE)</td>
<td>(505) 479-6095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A complete listing of project-related telephone numbers is contained in the Basewide Health and Safety Plan.

4.1.3 **Site Access and Security**

Access to Holloman AFB will be provided through the main gate. Authorization to work outside of the limits of work as indicated on the construction drawings must be obtained in advance in
writing from the appropriate Base personnel. All personnel shall keep in their possession a picture ID or valid driver’s license.

Vehicles allowed on all open and accessible roads at Holloman AFB include standard cars and trucks. Construction vehicles and pieces of construction equipment (either operating under their own power or hauled on a trailer) are restricted to the following routes:

IRP Site FT-31—From the right turn onto Delaware, proceed approximately 2 miles, turn right onto the unpaved road leading to the Main Base Landfill. The FT-31 Site is located on the left before reaching the landfill entrance.

4.2 MOBILIZATION
4.2.1 Temporary Facilities and Utilities
Temporary facilities will be provided as described in this section including the furnishing, installation, operation, and maintenance, and shall be in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 01500 located in Appendix C of this Workplan. After the work is completed, these temporary facilities will removed to the satisfaction of Holloman AFB personnel.

4.2.2 Staging, Storage, and Decontamination Areas
The construction drawings do not indicate specific locations for use as staging and storage areas. Due to the remote location of the site, the Contractor will utilize areas away from known contamination and work areas. These areas will be used for stockpiling of material, storage of equipment and supplies, maintenance operations, decontamination, and sanitary facilities, and general construction administration. Contaminated soil, fencing, and other debris will be stockpiled until sampling and analysis are completed and the results indicate the absence of contaminants. Decontamination fluids will be stored in temporary storage tanks until sampling is completed and the results indicate the absence of contaminants. If the analytical results indicate the absence of hazardous constituents, such materials will be disposed of in accordance with Section 5 of this Workplan.
Equipment and personnel decontamination areas will be established at each site. In general, heavy equipment and well drilling equipment will be decontaminated after contact with contaminated materials, prior to leaving a particular site, or after being used for clean construction. Personnel decontamination will occur when workers leave an exclusion area as defined in the SSHP presented in Section 6 of this Workplan.

Decontamination facilities will be located in the staging areas identified in the construction drawings. The following minimum requirements and those presented in Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) B2 located in Appendix B of this Workplan, shall be adhered to when constructing and maintaining decontamination areas:

**Equipment Decontamination Area**

- The equipment decontamination area shall be lined with a minimum of 40-mil polyethylene lining and surrounded by a berm (railroad ties are acceptable) to create an artificial low area for capture of liquids and removed solids. Containers for storage of waste liquids shall be kept within the bermed areas prior to disposal.

- If the liner is damaged or breached during the project, it shall be repaired prior to conducting any equipment and/or debris decontamination.

- Equipment decontamination areas shall be located downwind from other site operations. If this is not possible, the areas shall be located sufficiently upwind to minimize receptor contact with overspray.

- Gross accumulations of contaminated materials on equipment shall be removed manually before steam cleaning operations can be employed. Accumulated solids shall be removed from the decontamination pad and containerized accordingly to prevent their contact with spray washings. Bulk liquid containerization methods may be employed for this project. Smaller, temporary containers may be used for intermittent storage of liquids prior to their transfer to a bulk storage container. Pumps, hoses, and containers shall be inspected prior to the transfer of any liquids to ensure their integrity and suitability for use, thereby minimizing the potential for releases or spills into the environment. Secondary containment shall be provided for all transfer lines exiting the decontamination area. Temporary berms shall be established around container holding areas during liquid transfer operations.
Personnel Decontamination Area

- The personnel decontamination area shall be located outside of the exclusion area and serve as the contamination reduction zone.

- Separate, clearly labeled containers shall be maintained in each decontamination area for disposition of uncontaminated and contaminated waste. Filled containers shall be sealed securely to prevent inadvertent releases of waste into the environment.

- Wastewater from decontamination procedures shall be containerized on a daily basis.

- The personnel decontamination area shall be kept clean; good site safety practices shall be maintained to immediately containerize wastes and store personnel equipment when not in use.

- Personnel decontamination areas shall be lined with a minimum 20-mil polyethylene liner to prevent release of contaminated washing liquids into the environment. Berms (railroad ties are acceptable) shall be placed around the decontamination area to create an artificial low area that will further help contain washwater. Containers with liquid waste shall be stored within the bermed area.

4.2.3 Miscellaneous Site Preparation

Work zones for the project shall be established in accordance with the SSHP, Section 6 of this workplan. Areas designated for this use are identified on sheet 3 of the construction drawings.

4.3 SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

This section describes the major elements of construction of the bioventing systems. An overview of the project approach is provided for each construction element. Discussions of pertinent equipment, methods, and procedures are included in the Technical Specifications, which are included in Appendix C of this Workplan.

4.3.1 Dust Control

Operations will be conducted at the project site so as to minimize the creation and dispersion of dust. Dust controls will be used throughout the worksite, especially during excavation, handling,
and transport of contaminated soil and shall be in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 01562.

Clean water (i.e., water free from salt, oil, and other deleterious material) will be used for on-site dust control. Water-spraying equipment capable of accessing all work areas will be provided. Strict dust control measures will be implemented during active construction periods on site. These control measures will generally consist of water applications that will be applied a minimum of once a day during dry weather to control dust.

4.3.2 Erosion and Sediment Control

During all phases of construction, erosion and sediment control measures will be installed, maintained, and be operated in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 01563. As required, discharge of turbid or contaminated water shall be limited in accordance with state and local regulations. Diversion of all uncontaminated runoff from rainfall away from the contaminated areas shall be directed to the natural drainage pathways. All runoff or runon that comes into contact with stockpiled contaminated soil will be collected for analysis.

All erosion control measures (e.g., dikes, silt fences, haybales and/or temporary diversion, surface impoundments and protection works) will be constructed and maintained as necessary. Materials and control procedures will conform to the requirements of the New Mexico State Highway and Transportation Department, Section 603—Temporary Erosion & Sediment Control. This standard requires that water be removed from the construction worksites using necessary pumps, piping, and other equipment and that the work environment remain free of water as required for each aspect of the project.

Every effort to minimize erosion from excavation and backfilling operations will be made. Waterproof coverings shall be provided, installed, and maintained for stockpiled soil to prevent infiltration and contaminant transport.
4.3.3 Utility Survey and Clearance

Holloman AFB will perform a subsurface utility survey as part of the Base excavation permit approval process. Locations of subsurface utilities will be clearly demarcated prior to excavation. In addition, overhead power lines will be flagged with safety ribbon to protect against accidental contact. The Construction Project Manager will inspect the site for the presence and continuity of utility markouts. Any concerns or discrepancies with drawings or other available information will be brought to the immediate attention of the Base Project Manager and USACE Resident Engineer. Buried gas, water, power, and sewer service, if located, will remain in service and remain undisturbed by construction activity. Underground utilities, including piping and wiring, will be accurately defined on the record drawings, in both plan and depth.

4.3.4 Site Survey Control

A field survey will be performed to establish horizontal and vertical control and will locate alignment of wells, mechanical units, and piping. The primary goal of field surveying will be to ensure adherence to the construction drawings.

Field personnel will be responsible to complete Daily Log Forms and update the Construction Project Manager of any deviations from the survey controls. These updates will result in the transfer of field-generated information onto the construction drawings. The Construction Project Manager will maintain a set of project drawings for annotation based on field measurements. These annotated drawings and markups will be transferred to the project record drawings.

4.3.5 Bioventing Well Installation

Installation of the bioventing wells shall be in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 02300. The biovent wells are located to provide areal influence for the contaminated areas while minimizing the need to disturb any surface features. The North Area (SWMU 39, 127, and 135) has a 6-feet (ft) deep depression from the former location of the OWS. To avoid the expense of backfilling the pit to provide a level surface for a drill rig to install a well in the middle of the pit,
biovent wells were placed at the periphery of the pit and will supply air to the soil beneath the pit. The existing chain link fence in this area will be removed during construction to allow the well and biovent pipe installation. A temporary safety fence shall be installed along the perimeter of the depression. No construction activities are planned within the depression area.

The biovent wells will transition from steel pipe that will extend into the ground for a short distance, approximately 2 ft, to chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) pipe. The steel biovent well heads will be connected to the steel air supply riser pipe with a flexible rubber hose fitted with quick-connect fittings.

All drilling equipment and tools must be initially decontaminated upon arrival to the site. Decontamination of all tools and drill rig parts, which may potentially contact soils at the site, shall occur prior to drilling equipment use at the next sample collection interval or mobilization to the next bore hole location. This practice minimizes the potential for cross-contamination between each bore hole location.

All waste materials created during drilling activities will be stored in the designated staging area(s). The staging area location(s) for material stockpiling will be determined during construction to minimize the amount of material handling required. This waste material will be sampled for contamination in accordance with the FSP presented in Section 7 of this Workplan. All drill cuttings and decontamination liquids will be disposed in accordance with the waste management requirements presented in Section 5 of this Workplan.

4.3.6 Well Plugging and Abandonment

At the North area location, the existing well IW-02 will be used for monitoring the bioventing system. This monitoring is located at a sufficient distance from the biovent injection wells such that it is anticipated that it will not be subjected to positive injection air pressure and not provide a substantive short-circuit for the bioventing system. Monitoring well IW-02 is screened in two
intervals: 5 to 11 ft below ground surface (bgs) and 15 to 22 ft bgs. The well schematic indicates that the two screened intervals are isolated from each other.

Two new polyvinyl chloride (PVC) monitoring wells with metal protective enclosure with hinged lockable cap will be installed within the South Area plume. The metal enclosure will protect the PVC plastic well from degradation from sunlight exposure. One well will be screened from 6 to 11 ft bgs, and the other well will be screened from 16 to 21 ft bgs. Both wells will be located close together (5 ft apart) so that monitoring data will be obtained from essentially the same areal location.

Two new PVC monitoring wells with metal protective enclosures with hinged lockable cap will be installed within the East Area plume. One well will be screened from 6 to 11 ft bgs, and the other well will be screened from 16 to 21 ft bgs. Both wells will be located close together (5 ft apart) so that monitoring data are will be obtained from essentially the same areal location.

Well plugging and abandonment will be completed in accordance with Technical Specification—02350 and the monitoring wells will be constructed in accordance with Technical Specifications—Section 02300.

4.3.7 Piping Installation

Trenching operations for the installation of the air distribution piping will begin once the bioventing wells have been installed and shall be constructed in accordance with Technical Specifications - Section 02200 and 15020. At all excavation locations, a systematic assessment of excavation spoils will be implemented to facilitate segregation of uncontaminated and potentially contaminated soils. Potentially contaminated soils will be stockpiled and segregated from other soils; uncontaminated soils will be used as trench backfill material on the basis of the following real-time field observations in accordance with Section 5.0 and 7.0 of this Workplan.
CPVC pipe will be used for below-grade pressurized air distribution. The CPVC pipe was selected over PVC pipe, because CPVC has a higher maximum temperature rating of 210°F. Inline air temperatures will be capable of reaching 190°F, given an ambient temperature of 95°F and temperature increase attributable to the blowers' heat of compression. The below-grade distribution pipe will be placed in trenches and covered with 18 inches of backfill. A cost-benefit analysis was performed comparing a heat exchanger to cool blower discharge temperature vs. CPVC pipe, and it was determined that the additional cost of CPVC pipe was the most economical approach.

All above-grade pipe for pressure service will be Schedule 40, galvanized carbon steel. The pipe manifold at the blower station will be mounted just off the slab to avoid the capital cost and installation cost of a steel pipe rack. Steel pipe will extend into the ground for short distance, approximately 2 feet, and transition to plastic pipe.

Backfill and compaction of the bioventing pipe trenching will be completed in a systematic manner to minimize the amount of open excavation. Open excavation areas will be clearly marked with safety fencing as identified in the Basewide Health and Safety Plan.

All buried air distribution well piping will be pressure tested in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 15020. After pressure testing, if it is necessary to repair the buried air distribution well piping it will be accomplished without disturbing any adjacent piping in the trench.

4.3.8 Equipment Pad Construction
The equipment pads will be installed in conformance with the details provided in the technical specifications and construction drawings. The concrete equipment slab will be 6-inch reinforced cast-in-place concrete with thickened edge sections and shall be constructed in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 03300. The concrete slab will be gently sloped to drain and
will have a broom finish. The perimeter fence will be a 5-ft-high commercial grade fence with one double gate having a 8-ft-wide opening. The perimeter fence will be grounded in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 02830.

The main air distribution pipe, extending from the blower outlet, will branch into a pipe manifold containing three air distribution pipes for the specific well group. The pipe manifold will provide control and monitoring of well group flow rates, pressure levels, and temperature readings for the three well groups. A butterfly throttling valve will be located at the blower outlet as a means of adjusting the total system flow rate, though it is anticipated that this valve will be normally fully open. Additional throttling valves will be provided to isolate and control flow rates to the three well groups.

4.3.9 Process Equipment and Controls

The major process equipment to be installed at the FT-31 Site is limited to the bioventing blower. The blower will be capable of being mechanically adjustable, in the field, to achieve a range of operating flow rates utilizing the original blower and single-speed motor. Belt-driven blowers are capable of operating at multiple speeds by replacing the blower and/or motor sheaves. Multiple blower speeds will result in the capacity to achieve multiple performance curves, thereby accommodating a range of operating conditions. A belt-driven positive displacement rotary lobe blower meets the design criteria and shall be constructed in accordance with Technical Specification - Section 15700.

The blower system will include instrumentation and controls capable of monitoring the inlet pressure filter, discharge pressure, and discharge air temperature. These controls will shut the system down when the blower operates beyond normal operating parameters. The blower system will require a manual restart, if it is disengaged, due to pressure monitoring controls. The blower will have a manually adjustable pressure relief valve and tee for a low pressure switch installation on the discharge silencer. These controls will be used to monitor system operating...
pressure. Process design details are contained in Appendix E, the Design Report. Each bioventing well will be throttled by butterfly valves at the wellheads to allow independent control and system balancing. The proposed FT-31 Site bioventing system layout, well locations, equipment details, and blower station details are shown in the 100 Percent Technical Specifications and Construction Drawings, dated April 5, 1996, and are located in Appendix C and D, respectively, in this Workplan.

The air injection rate at the wellhead for each biovent well will be maintained at approximately 19 standard cubic feet per minute (SCFM). Pressure at the wellhead for each biovent well will be maintained at approximately 3.5–4.5 pounds per square inch gauge (psig). The blower system discharge will be maintained at 500 SCFM and the pressure at the blower outlet will be maintained at a maximum of 5.1 psig. The estimated “k” air permeability value was previously discussed and evaluated extensively as a part of the Draft Bioventing Initiative for Sites FT-31 and SD-47 (EBASCO/GTI 1995). The air permeability value, was calculated in Appendix H at a value of 2.5 darcy. The calculated estimate of 2.5 darcy is approximately two orders of magnitude less than the laboratory results for air permeability (0.018 darcy at the 7.5 ft depth and 0.062 darcy at the 18 ft depth). The difference is primarily attributed to highly transmissive lens interbedded in between the two depths sampled for laboratory testing.

The inlet air filter will be provided with a pressure differential switch, which will stop the blower when the filter’s differential pressure indicates that the filter is beginning to foul. Pitot tubes or equivalent in-line pressure transmitting devices will be mounted in the inlet air stream across the in-line filter. A temperature switch, located just downstream of the blower discharge, will shut down the blower when a preset high temperature is detected. This is needed to prevent blower air temperatures exceeding 165°F from being injected into the subsurface, which may affect the biological remediation process or sterilize the soil.
The blower motor starter will be fitted with a run time indicator. Run time information will be used to schedule and perform maintenance activities, such as adding or changing inlet air filters, lubricating oil, bearing grease, and drive belts, and to document actual run time. The fence surrounding the blower station will be provided with slats to reduce equipment exposure to blowing sand. The belt and sheaves will be provided with a protective jacket.

4.3.10 Utility Connections

All final utility connections and equipment wiring will be coordinated and sequenced with the mechanical and electrical trades. The electrical power source requirement is 480-volt (V), three-phase, which will require an extension to the FT-31 Site. A step-down transformer will be installed and supply a minimum electrical capacity of 30 kilovolt-amps (kVA). A 480Y/277 drop line will be provided from the power/light pole to be installed next to the blower station on the equipment pad.

A fusible safety switch with lightning arrester will serve to disconnect incoming 480 V, alternating current (ac) power to the site. A mini-power center and combination NEMA Size 2 motor starter will serve to provide electrical power to the blower motor, a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting receptacle, and site lighting. The best location for the electrical tie-in on the 13.2 kV line, located south of the FT-31 proposed site, will be determined by the electrical subcontractor as part of the electrical transmission design. This design and installation will be coordinated with the Civil Engineering Commands electrical shop to determine the location best equipped for the electrical tie-in.

Lighting for the site shall be provided by a 250 watt High Pressure Sodium Lamp. The lamp shall be fitted on a 6 foot arm, mounted to the electrical pole contained within the site perimeter. Power and circuit breaker control for the lighting system shall be provided by the mini-power center, with local control being provided by a photoelectrical cell.
4.3.11 **Site Restoration**

Once the work is completed, the FT-31 Site will be restored to preconstruction conditions. Trenched or excavated areas will be restored and graded to the adjacent and surrounding existing surfaces.

4.3.12 **System Startup and Operations**

Following equipment procurement, a detailed procedure will be prepared by Foster Wheeler Environmental prior to startup of the equipment that will include procedures and schedules for system performance monitoring and tracking. The startup procedure will be submitted as an addendum to this Workplan. The O&M manual will be provided by the equipment manufacturer to ensure the proper testing and operation of the systems. The performance of the bioventing system will be monitored during operations to verify continuing bioremediation of the subsurface contamination and optimal operating conditions.

Initially pressures and flow rates throughout the well system will be monitored to document adequate well coverage. As airflow is initiated and the wells are sequentially activated, pressures in the remaining wells will be observed and recorded. In addition, after all of the biovent wells are operational, pressures and airflow rates will be observed and recorded in the monitoring wells located throughout the site.

Progress of remediation will be tracked by turning off the air flow to each area on a monthly basis and recording the rate of oxygen consumption (decline). This test will be conducted in accordance with standard bioventing respirometry testing protocols as referenced in the *Test Plan and Technical Protocol for a Field Treatability Test for Bioventing*, by R. Hinchee and S. Ong, Battelle, Columbus, Ohio; R. Miller, U.S. Air Force, Center for Environmental Excellent, Brooks Air Force Base, Texas; D. Downey and R. Frandt Engineering-Sciences, Denver, Colorado. Comparison of the monthly respirometry data will detect any problems and eventual achievement of cleanup goals and document the remedial progress at the site.
If determined to be absolutely necessary, nutrients (primarily nitrogen and phosphorus) may be added to the sites to facilitate bacterial growth. Nutrients may be added via surface liquid application or gaseous subsurface injection using the blower. Specific requirements for nutrient addition and sampling requirements will be addressed in the Start-up, Operations, and Maintenance Manual.

After a year of operation, subsurface soil test samples will be collected from each site to document in-situ remediation progress and assess continued operational requirements. If bioventing continues beyond the first year, sampling will probably be conducted on a quarterly or bi-annual cycle until it can be confirmed that cleanup goals have been achieved.

4.4 DEMOBILIZATION

This section discusses final cleaning, inspection, and other procedures necessary for demobilization. Demobilization consists of decontaminating of all equipment, cleaning the project site, inspecting, and filling out the certification of completion. Final decontamination consists of decontamination and removal of all construction equipment and materials as well as collection and disposal of all contaminated material, including decontamination water and equipment on the site for which decontamination is inappropriate.

Decontamination of heavy equipment will consist of degreasing, if required, followed by high-pressure water and/or steam cleaning supplemented by detergents or solvents as appropriate. Special attention will be paid to removal of material on and within the undercarriage and sprockets of crawler equipment, and undercarriage, tires, and axles of trucks and rubber-tire-mounted equipment. Tools and items for which decontamination is difficult or impossible to verify (e.g., wire, rope, lumber) will remain on site until completion of the work, at which time they will be packed and disposed of at an approved treatment, storage, and disposal facility (TSDF).
Prior to removal from site, all decontaminated equipment and material will be inspected and accepted by the Construction Project Manager. A copy of each decontamination certificate will be provided to USACE and Holloman AFB, if requested. The original certificate will be maintained in the project file.

Site cleaning work will include repair of any erosion or runoff-related damage, grading and landscaping of all areas used for construction, removal of all debris (e.g., excess construction material, wood, debris, and other foreign material), and removal of all construction equipment.
5.0 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PLAN

The RCP contains the following sections. Section 5.1 provides an introduction to the project and regulatory requirements and lists the regulated activities. Section 5.2 provides a description of the wastes expected to be generated during project activities. Section 5.3 addresses waste management activities. Sections 5.4 and 5.5 provide spill-release reporting and training-certification requirements, respectively. Section 5.6 provides policies and procedures for inspection of the project by regulatory agencies and third parties. Section 5.7 details documentation and records retention for project activities. Section 5.8 discusses the procedures for updating the RCP in the event of changes in project activities or applicable regulations.

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This RCP has been specifically developed to identify necessary regulatory requirements applicable to constructing the FT-31 bioventing system at Holloman AFB, New Mexico. The RCP details waste management practices and training requirements that are necessary to store and dispose expected materials that will be generated during the installation of the bioventing system at the FT-31 Site, with regard to drilling, trenching, and well completion activities.

In addition, a secondary goal of the RCP is to minimize, to a practical extent, the volume of waste which will be generated, stored, and removed from the site for disposal. In order to minimize the volume of waste, the following general rules will be applied:

- Do not contaminate materials unnecessarily.
- Plan work ahead, based on the work procedure to be used.
- Take only the material (i.e., chemicals) needed to perform the work activity.
- Additional material can be brought to the work location if it is found to be necessary.
- Materials can be stored in large containers but the smallest reasonable container will be used to transport the material to the location where it is needed.
— Maintain cleaning and extra sampling supplies outside any potentially contaminated area to keep them clean and to minimize additional waste generation.

— Maintain or construct prefabricated materials, barriers, support equipment, etc., outside potentially contaminated areas.

— Perform mixing of detergents or decontamination solutions outside potentially contaminated areas.

— Do not place media considered hazardous for different reasons together.

— Use drop cloths or other absorbent material to contain small spills or leaks.

— Avoid a bellows effect when double-bagging contaminated materials.

— Use containers to minimize the spread of contamination.

— Do not place contaminated materials with clean materials.

— Cover wooden pallets inside the exclusion zone with plastic.

• Decontaminate and re-use material and equipment when practical.

• Use volume reduction techniques when practicable.

— Verify that waste containers are solidly packed to minimize the number of containers.

— Use only the size of container to meet needs (i.e., do not use a drum or garbage can when a small polyethylene bag will do).

— Use less hazardous substances whenever possible (i.e., bring only the volume of standard solutions needed for testing, use minimal amounts of decontamination water and solvent rinses).

5.1.1 Regulatory Framework

Holloman AFB is actively conducting an environmental restoration program. Remedial activities at Holloman AFB are subject to several environmental regulatory program requirements. Initially, the program was managed under the Air Force's IRP but was later integrated with EPA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act's (RCRA) corrective action plan.
program. The IRP was established to investigate past hazardous waste disposal sites at Department of Defense installations. The IRP generally follows the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA).

Under the RCRA permit, Holloman AFB operates an on-site hazardous waste storage facility. Because of the facility's operating permit, the Base is subject to the RCRA corrective action program. The Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment (HSWA) portions of the RCRA permit require that Holloman AFB investigate SWMUs identified in the 1988 RCRA Facilities Assessment (RFA). The HWSA permit divided the Base's 113 SWMUs into three separate tables on the basis of their perceived risk to human health and the environment. The SWMUs believed to have the highest potential risk were included on Table 1 of the HSWA permit, while SWMUs believed to have reduced risk were placed on Tables 2 and 3. The 113 units listed in Tables 1, 2, and 3 of the permit must comply with the approved schedules for implementing the Base's corrective action program. SWMU's 170 and 171 are listed in the Holloman AFB Management Action Plan (MAP) (revised December 1995) as Table 1 Sites and SWMUs 39, 127, and 135 are listed as Table 2 SWMUs. The FT-31 Site is a designated IRP Site.

The waste management practices described herein are based on the data generated in the Phase II RCRA Facility Investigation (RFI) data (Draft-Final RCRA RFI Table 1 Solid Waste Management Units (Vol. 1), Foster Wheeler Environmental/Radian June 1995). According to the RFI, petroleum-contaminated soil (PCS) in excess of applicable Holloman AFB remediation standards has been identified in the Phase II RFI conducted at Holloman AFB. Consequently, the primary regulatory driver for this remedial project is the New Mexico solid waste regulations pertaining to the remediation of PCS (i.e., TPH and benzene). As appropriate, the Base must comply with both the IRP and RCRA corrective action programs. Both are similarly phased and
ultimately intended to ensure that contaminated sites such as Site FT-31 that pose a threat to human health or the environment are remediated.

The preamble of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s (EPA’s) proposed RCRA Subpart S regulations encourage coordination between the two independent programs. Because its HSWA permit was issued by the EPA, Holloman AFB has integrated the two programs to reduce duplicative efforts. This approach has been endorsed by both EPA Region VI and the NMED.

5.1.2 Regulated Site Activities

The following actions are addressed in this Workplan and are applicable to all Site FT-31 construction activities. The anticipated regulated activities are as follows:

- Construct and install a soil bioventing system at Site FT-31 site, i.e., drilling and trenching, and well completion activities associated with project (requires that a Holloman AFB drilling/digging permit be obtained prior to start of activities).

- General—Sample decontamination water and soil and perform chemical analysis for characterization, management, and disposal purposes.

- Transportation and Disposal of Wastes - Assist Holloman AFB with disposal and transportation of any hazardous or special wastes resulting from Site FT-31 construction-related activities.

5.1.3 Regulatory Requirements

Project activities are potentially expected to generate nonhazardous waste, NMED-regulated special wastes, and hazardous wastes. As such, the following federal and state regulations are applicable and must be complied with during implementation of planned project activities:

- 40 CFR Parts 260—299 EPA Regulations for Identification and Management of Hazardous waste
- 49 CFR Parts 100—178 Department of Transportation (DOT) Rules For Hazardous Materials Transport
- New Mexico Solid Waste Management Regulations
As previously indicated, the purpose of this project is to achieve site closure objectives, through bioventing of subsurface soils to reduce petroleum-contamination to required levels while minimizing air emissions, in as a timely and cost-effective method as possible. The following information is provided with respect to management and disposal for waste streams generated as part of the construction activities. The volume of regulated soil will be minimized using on-site analytical testing and field screening techniques.

A more detailed discussion of the specific remedial activities to be implemented during the project is presented in Section 4 of this Workplan. The clean up levels have been defined and identified in the Holloman AFB MAP dated December 1995. Table 5-1 summarizes the clean up levels (i.e., risk-based concentration levels for industrial-use sites) for applicable site identified hazardous constituents determined to be present at Site FT-31. Industrial use levels were selected based on current and anticipated land use for this site. These levels are derived from the following two sources:

- Various NMED correspondence to Holloman AFB confirming negotiated remediation standards for Holloman AFB [e.g., total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) in soil standard].
- EPA Region III, Risk-Based Concentration Table (EPA 1995 for residential and industrial sites).

These standards are currently being used at Holloman to determine the need for remedial actions. In addition, Holloman AFB has an agreement with NMED regarding the remediation of TRPH contaminated soil. If the contamination, measured as a TRPH concentration in the soil, is less than 1,000 mg/kg, then NMED requires that no further action be taken. The agreed upon clean up levels applicable to PCS and groundwater at Holloman AFB as established by the NMED are as follows:
• For PCS, TRPH < 1,000 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) and benzene < 25 mg/kg
• Removal of Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (LNAPL) from groundwater

Excavated soil and drill cuttings with TRPH concentration greater than 1,000 mg/kg will be disposed off-site at an approved New Mexico special waste disposal facility as required under NMED regulatory requirements.

Because of the high total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration in groundwater at the Base, there are no applicable dissolved groundwater standards. However, Holloman AFB has an agreement with NMED that NMED groundwater standards are applicable to any discharge of water to the ground and a Notice of Intent to discharge (NOI) is not required provided that the water discharged meets the NMED groundwater discharge standards.

Table 5-1
Site Cleanup Levels Applicable at Holloman AFB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METHOD</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>SOIL CONCENTRATION (mg/kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modified EPA 8015/418.1</td>
<td>TRPH</td>
<td>≥ 1,000&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPA Method 8240: Volatile Organic Compounds</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>200&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>(1)</sup> NMED USTB Correspondence to Holloman AFB, dated November 2, 1992.
<sup>(2)</sup> EPA Region III, Risk-Based Concentrations - industrial use (EPA 1995).

5.2 PROJECT WASTE DESCRIPTIONS
The section presents information regarding the types of waste streams that are anticipated to be generated during Site FT-31 remedial activities and a description of each waste stream identified.

5.2.1 Anticipated Waste Streams
The anticipated waste streams associated with FT-31 Biovent System construction activities can be categorized as follows:
Contaminated and uncontaminated drill and trench cuttings
Decontamination fluids used to decontaminate field equipment and
Personal protective equipment (PPE)

In addition to the waste descriptions below, Table 5-2 presents detailed waste management, transportation, and disposal requirements for each waste category.

5.2.2 Waste Descriptions
The following descriptions pertain to contaminated drill/trench excavated soils, decontamination fluids, and disposable PPE.

Contaminated Drill/Trench Material
Contaminated soil will consist of soil generated during drilling and trenching activities. As construction activities are conducted, PCS from drilling and trenching activities will be segregated on the basis of visual and olfactory observations and a combination of photoionization detector (PID) field headspace screening used in conjunction with immunoassay testing. In addition, existing analytical and historical process knowledge and any information that identifies the potential presence of characteristic hazardous constituents will also be used for waste characterization purposes. For field screening purposes, a PID will be used to identify potential PCS with a screening level of 100 ppm. Soil identified as greater than 100 ppm will be segregated and stored as potential PCS. The stockpiled soil will then be sampled and tested for TPH using an immunoassay test kit. Soil identified as potential PCS through immunoassay testing will be sampled for off-site laboratory TRPH analysis using one composite sample per each 100 cubic yards of PCS stockpiled. PCS having a confirmed TRPH concentration greater than 1,000 mg/kg will be disposed at an approved off-site special waste landfill.

Soil from construction activities at the site is generally considered usable for grading and backfill purposes, provided that the TRPH concentration is less than 1,000 mg/kg. Consequently, soil
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WASTE TYPES</th>
<th>CHARACTERIZATION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>APPLICABLE REGULATIONS</th>
<th>ALLOWABLE CONTAINMENT</th>
<th>STORAGE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>Need to determine whether excavated soil is a hazardous waste. Run total analysis for bromine and lead. Need to determine whether excavated soil is a New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) special waste, i.e., petroleum contaminated soil (PCS). 100 ppm will be used as a PDR screening level. An immunosensor test will be run on PDR identified stockpiled soil &gt; 100 ppm. Immunocytometry tested soil greater than 1,000 ppm will be managed as PCS requiring confirmatory analytical testing. If generator knowledge used in lieu of analysis supporting documentation must be maintained.</td>
<td>EIB/HWMR-7 Part II.201 and Part III.301 - &quot;Identification &amp; Listing of Hazardous Waste&quot; and &quot;Stds. Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste.&quot;</td>
<td>DOT approved 55 gal. metal drums (1A1 or 1A2) or DOT approved portable tanks (DOT 51,52,53,54,56,57 and 60). Must be sealed when not being filled or unloaded.</td>
<td>Maximum on-site storage for PCS special waste is 65 days. Storage clock starts from the date that waste is first placed into a container.</td>
<td>Hazardous waste manifest DOT placarding. Must use an EPA permitted transporter. Must also have LDR certifications as necessary.</td>
<td>If a HW, must be disposed at an approved off-site PCS TSDF having approval to receive CERCLA off-site waste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decont Water</td>
<td>Need to determine whether decontaminated water is a hazardous waste. Run a VOC analysis using EPA Method 8260A. Also need to determine whether water contains free oil, is corrosive or ignitable, or can generate toxic fumes if being discharged to a WWTF.</td>
<td>EIB/HWMR-7 Part II.201 and Part III.301 - &quot;Identification &amp; Listing of Hazardous Waste&quot; and &quot;Stds. Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste.&quot;</td>
<td>DOT approved 55 gal. (liq, solid, or type) metal drums (1A1 or 1A2) or DOT approved portable tanks (DOT 51,52,53,54,56,57 and 60). Must be sealed when not being filled or unloaded.</td>
<td>90 day storage limit if determined to be a hazardous waste.</td>
<td>Hazardous waste manifest DOT placarding. Must use an EPA permitted transporter. Must also have LDR certifications as necessary.</td>
<td>If a HW, must be disposed at an approved off-site PCS TSDF having approval to receive CERCLA off-site waste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</td>
<td>Decontaminated PPE will be handled as a SW and no analysis required. If not decontaminated then need to determine whether the PPE is a hazardous waste or not. Can run total analysis 1 or a TCLP.</td>
<td>EIB/HWMR-7 Part II.201 and Part III.301 - &quot;Identification &amp; Listing of Hazardous Waste&quot; and &quot;Stds. Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste.&quot;</td>
<td>DOT approved 55 gal. metal drums (1A1 or 1A2) or DOT approved portable tanks (DOT 51,52,53,54,56,57 and 60). Must be sealed when not being filled or unloaded.</td>
<td>90 day storage limit if determined to be a hazardous waste.</td>
<td>DOT placarding. Must use an EPA permitted transporter. Must also have LDR certifications as necessary.</td>
<td>If a HW, must be disposed at an approved off-site PCS TSDF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

1) If a total analysis is chosen and the results indicate that a constituent is more than 20x the appropriate TC level then a TCLP will have to be run.
that is not identified and confirmed to be PCS will be placed in the trenches as backfill material and in the case of drill cuttings be put back into borehole if possible or spread evenly around the borehole or a designated area.

Although no generation of RCRA hazardous waste is anticipated, if characterization indicates that the affected soil is a hazardous waste, the waste will be temporarily stored in a roll-off container to be later disposed of at a fully permitted RCRA Subtitle C facility that is in compliance with EPA’s CERCLA Off-Site Rule requirements for Subtitle C facilities. The facility must meet land disposal restriction (LDR) requirements and must provide treatment of wastes prior to disposal as required under the LDR. Prior to shipment, a brief review will be conducted by the Regulatory Specialist (RS) to determine disposal facility compliance with the CERCLA Off-Site Rule.

Decontamination Water
Equipment will be decontaminated as described in this Workplan. Decontamination water will be containerized in drums or tanks and will be sampled, analyzed, and characterized prior to disposal. If decontamination water analysis indicates that no hazardous waste is present and the water meets NMED groundwater discharge standards it can be discharged to the ground. If the analysis indicates that constituent levels are above NMED groundwater standards and that the decontamination water is not a hazardous waste it will be discharged to the Base wastewater treatment facility. An alternate disposal method would be to discharge the decontamination water at a designated OWS or to the Holloman AFB wastewater treatment facility. Wastewater that is characterized as a hazardous waste will be disposed of at an approved, fully permitted RCRA Subtitle C TSDF.

PPE
Protective clothing and sampling equipment is typically collected on a daily basis in plastic garbage bags and disposed in a drum or storage container dedicated for this type of waste. Personal protective equipment worn by observers or other site personnel who do not come in any contact
with contaminated media can be disposed of as domestic waste. Properly decontaminated PPE, clothing, and/or miscellaneous sampling equipment solid wastes may be considered nonhazardous. If disposable PPE and equipment are used to manage characteristic hazardous waste, the PPE itself should be managed as a solid waste unless extremely contaminated. The proposed classifications will be reviewed and approved by Holloman AFB.

5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

This section provides a discussion as to how waste generated during remedial activities will be characterized and classified. Also discussed is how identified hazardous waste and New Mexico special waste will be managed, contained, and stored while on-site. Figure 5-1 presents a waste management logic diagram for the management of FT-31 remedial activity waste streams.

5.3.1 Waste Characterization/Classification

All waste streams including but not limited to PCS and decontamination water will be sampled and characterized in accordance with 40 CFR 262.11 and in the case of PCS, New Mexico’s Environmental Improvement Board’s Solid Waste Management Regulations (EIB/SWMR4-704), which require the generator to determine if a solid waste is a listed or characteristic hazardous waste or a New Mexico special waste. To meet these testing requirements, representative samples will be taken in accordance with federal and New Mexico Hazardous Waste Management Regulations (HWMR) and Solid Waste Management Regulations (SWMR). Waste streams including but not limited to soils and decontamination water destined for off-site disposal will be sampled and/or characterized in accordance with 40 CFR 262.11 and New Mexico’s HWMR as indicated in the FSP (Section 7) and QAPP (Section 9).

To determine proper waste management requirements for waste generated during construction activities, hazardous waste characterization is necessary. Wastes are determined to be characteristically hazardous on the basis of their chemical constituents or physical properties. Listed wastes are specifically identified in 40 CFR 261 Subpart D. Based on process knowledge
FIGURE 5.1
DECISION PROCESS DIAGRAM
IRP SITE FT-31, FORMER FIRE TRAINING AREA
BIOVENTING SYSTEM
WASTE MANAGEMENT

MATERIAL GENERATED
LIQUID
CONTAINERIZE

SOIL

PD FIELD SCREENING < 100 mg/kg TRPH
STOCKPILE MATERIAL PER NMED
PCS REGULATIONS LABEL STOCKPILE AS POTENTIAL PCS

VOC ANALYSIS PASS
MEETS NMED GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE STANDARDS YES
ON-SITE DISPOSAL
NO
DISCHARGE TO BASE WWTF

TRPH ANALYSIS > 1,000 WHPH ANALYSIS 1,000 mg/kg TRPH
LABEL STOCKPILE AS PCS (PCS REGULATIONS APPLY TO OFFSITE DISPOSAL)

SPECIAL WASTE TSDF

IMMEDIATELY AND LABEL AS HAZARDOUS WASTE

CONTAINERIZE (1)

TRANSPORT TO 90-DAY STORAGE (DRMO)

TRANSPORT TO AN APPROVED OFFSITE HAZARDOUS WASTE TSDF

DATE WASTE MUST BE OFFSITE

90 DAY LIMIT FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE

DATE OF GENERATION

45 DAY LIMIT FOR PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOILS (PCS)

(1) ADDITIONAL ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS BASED ON TSDF.
and existing-supporting data, as established in the FT-31 RFI, no hazardous constituents have been identified in soil in excess of site screening levels or established background levels with the exception of TRPH and BTEX contamination.

Characteristic hazardous waste are those wastes that exhibit toxicity in excess of the values indicated in 40 CFR 261 Subpart C. An exceedance of a toxicity characteristic is generally determined through the wastes constituent concentration comparisons with listed Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) regulatory levels. In lieu of performing a TCLP test, a total analysis of a waste may instead be performed to indicate that individual analytes are not present at concentrations greater than 20 times the listed toxicity characteristic values for TCLP analytes. The 20 times value above is related to the dilution factor used in the TCLP test. Consequently, TCLP analyses may not have to be performed if the total value is less than 20 times the indicated regulatory level for a particular constituent.

Because the RFI data indicates that the only TCLP analyte of concern present at FT-31 is benzene which is below the regulatory threshold level to be a characteristic hazardous waste, a total analysis for benzene in soil will be used. Although some volatile organic constituents were detected in the Phase II RFI, soil determined to be a PCS will be analyzed for benzene and lead only as indicated in Table 5-3. The analysis is based on NMED’s policy regarding Holloman AFB, as identified in NMED correspondence dated May 15, 1995 from Ed Kelly, Director Water and Waste Management Division to Howard Moffit, Deputy Base Civil Engineer on the basis that the RFI data indicates that RCRA hazardous constituents present in the soil are well below the calculated risk-based levels for those constituents. Also, a volatile organic compound (VOC) analysis for EPA Method 8260A constituents will be used to characterize decontamination water to determine whether the water can be discharged on-site or whether it has to go to the wastewater treatment facility (WWTF).
Table 5-3
IRP Site FT-31 RFI Soil Data Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constituent</th>
<th>RFI Data (Max) mg/kg</th>
<th>TC Regulatory Levels mg/L</th>
<th>EPA Region III Industrial RBC Levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRPH</td>
<td>11.500</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1,000 (NMED Standard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>200*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* There is a 25 mg/kg benaene Standard associated with the 1,000 mg/kg TRPH Standard.

Waste testing necessary to characterize and manage wastes generated during remedial activities has been reduced by using RFI-generated analytical data. Consequently, testing requirements for hazardous waste and special waste classification as presented in the FSP and QAPP have been established to include the following testing protocols:

- TRPH (for PCS)
- Volatile Organic Compounds - for decontamination water (all EPA Method 8260A constituents) and soil (benzene only) going off-site (based on applicable organic constituents of concern identified in the RFI)
- Lead - for soil going off-site.

Sample analytical results for benzene will be compared against the toxicity characteristic (TC) levels listed in Table 5-3 to establish the presence of characteristic hazardous wastes. Documentation of all proposed waste classifications will be provided to Holloman AFB.

5.3.2 Hazardous Waste Management

New Mexico’s HWMR are found in EIB/HWMR-7. RCRA Subtitle C and the New Mexico HWMR govern hazardous wastes from the point of generation, through treatment and storage, to its ultimate disposal. The NMED Hazardous Waste Bureau oversees management of the hazardous waste program in New Mexico.

Hazardous waste must comply with the following requirements:

- Any waste generated during FT-31 construction activities that will be shipped off-site for disposal must be characterized to determine if it is a hazardous waste. Based on RFI data, testing will be limited to a total analysis for both benzene and lead for PCS soil and VOC analysis for decontamination water and for soil benzene and lead.
Hazardous waste must be managed in accordance with 40 CFR 262 "Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste."

Hazardous waste transported off site must be manifested in accordance with 40 CFR 262 Subpart B "Manifests" and accompanied by LDR certification notices as per 40 CFR 268.7 "Waste Analysis and Recordkeeping."

Hazardous waste must be stored in accordance with 40 CFR 265 Subpart I "Use and Management of Containers."

All containers of hazardous waste to be stored or disposed will be clearly marked with a completed hazardous waste label, indicating the starting date of accumulation, EPA identification number, EPA waste code, etc., and DOT markings.

Hazardous waste may be stored on-site for a maximum of 90 days. The 90 days begin on the date that the waste is first generated and containerized (i.e., the first drop of waste is in a container).

Hazardous waste must be disposed only at a permitted hazardous waste disposal facility permitted for the disposal of the particular type of hazardous waste generated.

5.3.3 New Mexico Special Waste Management

New Mexico Special Waste Regulations are found in EIB/SWMR-4. Management of special wastes is under the control of the NMED Solid Waste Bureau.

With regard to this project, defined New Mexico Special Wastes, i.e., solid wastes that have unique handling transportation, or disposal requirements to assure protection of the environment and the public’s health and safety which for the Site FT-31 project include PCS.

As previously discussed, for Holloman AFB, New Mexico has defined PCS as special waste if the TRPH concentration is greater than 1,000 mg/kg and benzene is greater than 25 mg/kg.

Special wastes must comply with the following requirements:

- Special wastes must either be treated prior to disposal and/or isolated in their disposal to ensure a minimum of exposure to the public.
- All special wastes must be disposed only at solid waste facilities permitted for disposal of special wastes.

- All special wastes must be manifested in accordance with Section 712 of the New Mexico Special Waste Requirements Regulations.

- Storage of special wastes will occur only at an approved special wastes storage area in a berm area containing an impermeable membrane liner. Special wastes will not be stored longer than 45 days, unless approved in advance by the NMED.

- All containers of special wastes to be stored or disposed will be clearly labeled, indicating the contents and potential health, safety, and environmental hazards associated with the waste.

- The physical and chemical characteristics of all special wastes will be documented prior to storage, transportation, or disposal, by means of the following:
  — Records of the results of analysis performed in accordance with Section 704 as applicable.
  — Detailed descriptions of the generator's knowledge of specific wastes.

Transporters of any type of waste must be registered with the NMED Solid Waste Bureau.

5.3.4 Waste Containerization and Storage

Container selection will be performed by DOT-trained personnel, based on type and quantity of waste to be generated. Containers may include either DOT-specification drums or rolloffs for regulated hazardous material. DOT-specification containers are not required for material that does not meet a DOT hazard class (such as PCS, which may be transported in a dump truck).

Prior to starting remedial activities, the Foster Wheeler Environmental Site Manager will, in conjunction with Holloman AFB personnel, select areas for the temporary staging and storage of non-regulated soil, PCS, decontamination fluids, and hazardous waste.

Based on visual inspection and field screening using a combination PID and immunoassay test kit approach (using a 100 ppm PID and a 1,000 ppm immunoassay stockpile screening value),
soil will be segregated into petroleum-contaminated and non-PCS categories. PCS will be stored within a temporary protected (lined) bermed area. Soil identified as potentially being a hazardous waste will be stored in drums or rolloffs. PCS may be stored on site for up to 45 days. Soil determined to be a hazardous waste may be stored for up to 90 days.

Waste material must be classified according to EPA and DOT criteria prior to affixing labels. Upon classification, the RS will direct the application of appropriate hazardous/nonhazardous waste and DOT labels, complete with proper information specific to each waste stream. Each container will be marked and labeled as required by EPA and DOT, if applicable. All DOT functions will be conducted by trained personnel as required by 49 CFR 172 Subpart H. PCS stockpiles will also be labeled as to contents by placing a label on the liner.

At the time of generation, all waste containers will be labeled, using indelible ink, with the following information:

- Source and location
- Contents and quantity of material in the container
- Potential health, safety and environmental hazards
- Accumulation start date (the date the first drop of material was put in the container)
- Date container sampled
- Parameters analyzed for
- "ANALYSIS PENDING - POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS"

Containers determined to contain hazardous waste will immediately be labeled with a completed commercial EPA "HAZARDOUS WASTE" label, which will include the accumulation start date and other requested information.

Excavated soil stockpiles and/or rolloffs containing confirmed PCS shall be labeled using the following format:

"Petroleum-Contaminated Soil"

Origin: Drill/Trench Cuttings-Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Contaminated Soils-Gasoline, Diesel, Jet Fuel (which ever applies)

Concentration: _____ parts per million TRPH
All hazardous waste will be stored on wooden pallets in DOT-approved containers at Holloman AFB’s 90-day storage facility or the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO). The area will be secured with a standard Holloman AFB chain link fence, and a sign reading "DANGER-UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT" will be posted at the entrance and on all sides of the enclosure. An inventory of waste containers will be maintained for later submittal to and inspection by the USACE and Holloman AFB.

Containers of hazardous waste will be inspected and logged weekly while the field work is in progress. Inspection will encompass evaluation for proper labeling, secure closure, the condition of each container, number of containers, and condition of the storage area. Any signs of deterioration, leaking, or dents will be noted, and containers will be immediately overpacked, if necessary. Standing water will be removed from the containment area as necessary. Inspection results will be provided to the USACE and Holloman AFB. The containers will be transferred over to Holloman AFB after waste characterization, as defined in this Section.

Figure 5-2 presents a typical hazardous waste label. All containers will be checked to ensure labels and markings are in good condition. DOT information for hazardous materials, including proper shipping descriptions and hazard class labels, will be added prior to shipping.

Disposal of soils and liquids will be as follows:
Petroleum-impacted soil with TRPH concentrations less than 1,000 mg/kg will be used as backfill in trenches or spread around borehole locations or designated areas. PCS will be transported off site to a special waste landfill for disposal.

As previously indicated, RCRA hazardous wastes will be sent either to the Holloman AFB 90-day storage area or the DRMO RCRA storage facility and then to an off-site TSDF, which has been approved by the Base and USACE.
Figure 5-2
HAZARDOUS WASTE LABEL

HAZARDOUS WASTE

FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITS IMPROPER DISPOSAL.
IF FOUND, CONTACT THE NEAREST POLICE, OR PUBLIC SAFETY
AURITY, OR THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.

GENERATOR INFORMATION:
NAME __________________________________________________________

ADDRESS __________________________________ PHONE _____________

CITY ______________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______________

EPA /MANIFEST
ID NO./DOCUMENT NO. ____________________________

ACCUMULATION
START DATE ___________________ EPA WASTE NO. __________

D.O.T. PROPER SHIPPING NAME AND UN OR NA NO. WITH PREFIX

HANDLE WITH CARE!

 Printed by Labelmaster, An American Labelmark Co., Chicago, IL 60646 (800) 821-6801
5.4 REPORTING SPILLS AND RELEASES

Precautions shall be taken to prevent oil and hazardous material spills, including daily inspection by the site personnel of equipment, structure(s), and containers. Personnel using hazardous material will inspect the container before and after use. In the event of a spill/release, Warren Neff, Holloman AFB Fire Department, and USACE will be immediately notified. Spill response will be in accordance with federal, state, local, and Holloman AFB regulations.

Emergency Response

Emergency response procedures are specified in the Holloman Air Force Basewide Health and Safety Plan (Dec. 95).

Client Notification

The following chain of communications should be used in case of a spill:

- Mr. Dan Holmquist has been designated as the Foster Wheeler Environmental Spill and Release Reporting Site Representative. Mr. Holmquist has received training in Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation's Policy and Procedure RC 6 "Reporting Spills and Releases," presented in Appendix A. In the event of a spill or release Mr. Holmquist shall immediately notify Warren Neff, Holloman AFB (505-475-5395) and Rich Macfarlane, USACE (505-479-0456), the Base Fire Department (ext. 7228 on Base), and the DOM.

- Site personnel must contact the Foster Wheeler Environmental DOM. If the DOM cannot be located, contact the Regulatory Specialist (RS):
  - Foster Wheeler Environmental DOM: Ronald Versaw
    - Phone: (303) 980-3598
    - Fax: (303) 980-3539
  - Foster Wheeler Environmental RS: Lee Snowhite
    - Phone: (303) 980-3579
    - Fax: (303) 980-3539

- The DOM or RS must notify Barbara Walz, Foster Wheeler’s Western Region Compliance Manager ([303] 988-2202), of any spills and/or releases.
5.5 TRAINING/CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

This section presents the DOT training and certification requirements for personnel involved in the remediation project. In addition, all employee's will be trained in Foster Wheeler's Environmental Compliance Policies and Procedures to ensure that they are familiar with the program. These Policies and Procedures meet Department of Justice requirements for a sound environmental management program. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) training and certification requirements are contained in Section 6, Health and Safety Requirements in the Baseline Health and Safety Plan.

All personnel who perform or oversee DOT-related activities must be DOT trained. DOT training records will be maintained in project files on site. A copy of the DOT training records should also be sent to the Compliance Officer for the regulatory compliance files.

5.6 INSPECTION PROCEDURES

The following section describes inspection procedures to be followed by field personnel in the event that a regulatory agency or third party conduct an on-site inspection.

5.6.1 Inspections by Regulatory Agencies

Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation personnel shall respond to inspections by regulatory agencies in accordance with Foster Wheeler Environmental—Environmental Compliance Procedure No. RC 8 for "Environmental Inspection by Regulatory Agencies." Dan Holmquist has been designated as the Foster Wheeler Environmental on-site representative for inspections by regulatory agencies. Mr. Holmquist has received training on this procedure and is familiar with implementation of the procedure. In the event that Holloman AFB is notified of an impending regulatory inspection, Mr. Holmquist will be notified as soon as possible by the Base personnel notified by the regulatory agency. During any inspection, both a Base and USACE representatives should both be present. These procedures require that Mr. Holmquist contact the DOM who must notify the following Foster Wheeler personnel: Patsy Meehan, Director,
Regulatory Affairs and Remediation Compliance or Barbara Walz, Western Region Compliance Manager, at ([303] 988-2202).

The DOM or his deputy will notify Warren Neff (505) 475-5395 if contacted by a regulatory agency for site inspection.

5.6.2 Inspections by Third Parties
Any outside party requesting access to inspect the site must be referred to Warren Neff. Foster Wheeler Environmental personnel must not grant access or answer the questions of unauthorized personnel. Individuals requesting access must be directed to contact Holloman AFB's Public Affairs Office (505) 475-5406.

If members of the media pose questions or attempt to access the site, Foster Wheeler personnel should direct those individuals to the Base's Public Affairs Office and then notify the following Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporate personnel: Patsy Meehan, Director, Regulatory Affairs and Remediation Compliance, or Barbara Walz, Western Region Compliance Manager.

5.7 DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS RETENTION
This section presents project requirements relating to documentation and records and their retention.

5.7.1 Documentation
The information contained in this section applies to all waste managed during environmental data collection activities. Field records will be kept of all disposal activities. The logs and records will include the following information as required for the type of waste generated:

- Description of generating activities
- Location of generation (including depth, if applicable)
- Type of waste
- Date and time of generation
- Date and time of disposal of each type
• Disposal location of each type
• Disposal method
  — Description of any waste sampling, including:
  — Type of test
  — Laboratory where sample is to be sent
  — Sampling method
  — Name of sampler
• Name of person recording information
• Name of field manager at time of generation and at time of disposal
• Test results
• Inspection logs
• Waste documentation, including:
  — Waste profile sheets
  — LDR certification
  — Hazardous waste manifest
  — Trip tickets or bills of lading
  — Copies of any state or local permits or approvals

Transportation
Transportation documentation will comply with DOT regulations (49 CFR 100-177) and will be prepared by personnel trained according to the requirements of HM-181 and HM-126F.

Containers will be marked, labeled, and/or placarded prior to off-site transport. TSDF waste profile sheets, LDR notifications, waste manifests, and shipping documents will be prepared for Holloman AFB officials to review and sign.

All waste transporters used for Holloman AFB projects will be registered with NMED and approved in accordance with Foster Wheeler Environmental procedures for TSDF and transporter approvals.

Hazardous and Special Waste Manifests and LDR Certification
All hazardous waste transported from the site will be accompanied by a Hazardous Waste Manifest. New Mexico does not provide a standard state manifest, so the receiving state
manifest must be used unless that state does not have a state manifest, and then a Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest may be used.

Holloman AFB personnel will be responsible for reviewing and signing all waste documentation, including waste profiles, manifests, and LDR notifications (manifest packages). Prior to signing the manifest, the designated Holloman AFB official will ensure that pre-transport requirements of packaging, labeling, marking, and placarding are met according to 40 CFR 262.30-262.33 and 49 CFR 100-177.

For special waste, a manifest containing the following information will accompany each load of special waste originating from or to be disposed in New Mexico, as specified in Section 702.C:

- Name, address, and phone number of the generator
- Name, address, and phone number of any and all transporters in the order each will be transporting the waste
- Name, site address, phone number, and identification number of the solid waste facility to which the waste is to be delivered
- Type and proper name of waste being shipped
- Total weight or volume of waste prior to shipment from generator
- Total weight or volume of waste received at solid waste facility
- Type and number of containers in shipment
- Any special handling instructions
- Date and location the waste was delivered
- Date of receipt from the generator and total weight or volume of the Special Wastes to be provided by the transporter
If more than one transporter is used, each transporter will provide the date of receipt and total weight or volume of said waste received from the previous transporter, to be provided by the current transporter.

The manifest will be signed by the Holloman AFB personnel, each transporter of the special waste, and the solid waste facility operator. All signatories will be duly authorized agents of their organizations. Significant discrepancies will be reported to the NMED Solid Waste Bureau within 24 hours of discovery.

Holloman AFB will receive one copy of the manifest; the remaining copies will be given to the transporter. The manifest will be returned to the Holloman AFB signatory official to be placed on file.

Copies of all manifests for waste generated at the site will also be kept in a central file. The state copy of the manifest will be sent to the state by Holloman AFB.

A LDR form will accompany the shipment of hazardous waste to the TSDF. The TSDF must be notified prior to sending the waste. The following items must accompany the notification and are included in one of the following facility specific forms:

- EPA and New Mexico Hazardous Waste Generator ID number (provided by Holloman AFB)
- Manifest number, including state disposal application number
- Waste analysis data
- If the waste is also restricted, corresponding concentration-based or technology-based treatment standards or prohibition

5.7.2 RCRA Records Retention

The designated Holloman AFB manifest signatory official will be responsible for ensuring that all RCRA record-keeping requirements are met according to 40 CFR 262.20-262.44, including
retention of signed copies of manifests from the designated facility that received the waste. The copy must be maintained for a period of at least 3 years from the date the waste was accepted by the initial transporter. Additionally, biennial and exception reporting must be submitted, as necessary, according to 40 CFR 262.41 and 262.42, respectively. Additional reporting may be required according to 40 CFR 262.43.

Compliance files will be maintained by the DOM in the project files. The compliance file must contain a completed project questionnaire, this plan, and any updates to this plan or the questionnaire. Filing of project documents shall conform to Foster Wheeler Environmental Regulatory Compliance Program Manual Policy and Procedure RC 7 "Documentation and Records Retention - Environmental Compliance File Index."

5.8 UPDATING THE REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PLAN

The RCP will be updated as changes in site activities or changes in applicable regulations occur.
6.0 SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

Worker health and safety is governed by the Foster Wheeler Environmental Health and Safety Program as described in the Foster Wheeler Environmental Basewide Health and Safety Plan for Holloman AFB (Foster Wheeler Environmental 1995). This section provides health and safety information for the IRP Site FT-31 bioventing activities not addressed by the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. Worker health and safety requirements addressed in this section include:

- Definition of health and safety responsibilities
- Site history and description
- A project-specific hazard assessment
- Training
- Site control
- Monitoring of personal exposures
- Safety considerations for site operations
- Decontamination procedures
- An emergency response plan (ERP)

This plan shall be used in conjunction with the Holloman Basewide Health and Safety Plan and the Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporate Health and Safety Manuals. Where subjects are addressed in the Basewide Plan, the appropriate section of the Basewide Plan is referenced in this section. Specific health and safety requirements for this WAD not covered adequately by the Basewide Plan are also addressed in this section. Applicable sections of the Basewide Plan and this SSHP shall both be implemented for this project.

6.1 KEY PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The health and safety related responsibilities for key project personnel are provided in Section 2 of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan.

6.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Section 4 of this Workplan provides a description of the proposed activities.
6.3 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

This section addresses the chemical, physical, and biological hazards that may exist on this project. An activity hazard analysis (AHA), written in accordance with EM 385-1-1, USACE Safety and Health Requirements Manual, is provided in Table 6-1 of this section and in the AHA provided in Attachment A of the Basewide Plan. Activities addressed in the Basewide Plan include drilling, well installation, and sampling. The AHA provided in Table 6-1 addresses all other activities to be conducted during the course of this project. In each case where hazard controls are specified within the AHA, an appropriate section of the Basewide Plan or this SSHP is referenced where implementation requirements for the hazard control are provided.

6.3.1 Chemical Hazards

The following Contaminants of Concern (COCs) are known to exist at the site above detectable levels:

- TRPH
- Acetone
- Benzene
- Ethylbenzene
- Toluene
- Total Xylenes
- 2-Methylnaphthalene
- Methylene Chloride
- Napthalene
- 4-methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)
- 1,1-Dichloroethene

Hydrogen sulfide gas may also be present at each site as a result of anaerobic breakdown of hydrocarbons by indigenous bacteria. The exposure limits and the chemical and physical properties for all compounds except napthalene, 1,1-dichloroethene, and hydrogen sulfide are listed on Tables 4-1 and 4-2 of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. The same information for napthalene, 1,1-dichloroethene, and hydrogen sulfide are presented in Table 6-2 and Table 6-3 of this section.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Phase</th>
<th>Task Steps and/or Components</th>
<th>Hazards</th>
<th>Hazard Controls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mobilization</td>
<td>Site Mobilization</td>
<td>Vehicle accidents, Slips, trips, and falls, Heat stress, Cold stress, Improper lifting, Hand injuries, Unauthorized traffic, Inadequate illumination, Electrical hazards</td>
<td>Driver safety per Section 8.14*, Fall prevention per Section 8.28*, Heat stress protocols per Section 8.6*, Lifting protocols per Section 8.11*, Hand protection per Section 8.16*, Traffic control per Section 8.18*, Illumination per Section 8.3*, Electrical safety per Section 8.4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing and Grubbing</td>
<td>Hazards listed in site mobilization, Injuries from heavy equipment, Striking overhead utilities and obstructions, Striking underground utilities</td>
<td>Hazard controls listed during site mobilization, Heavy equipment safety per Section 8.13*, Overhead utility clearance per Section 8.8*, Underground utility clearance per Section 8.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Survey of Well Locations</td>
<td>Fires and injury from welding and cutting, Vehicle accidents, Slips, trips, and falls, Heat stress, Cold stress, Improper lifting, Hand injuries, Unauthorized traffic, Inadequate illumination, Injuries from heavy equipment, Striking overhead obstructions, Striking underground utilities, Inclement weather, Injuries from hand tools, Hazardous noise exposure</td>
<td>Hot work safety per Section 8.21*, Driver safety per Section 8.14*, Fall prevention per Section 8.1*, Heat stress protocols per Section 8.6*, Cold stress prevention per Section 8.7*, Lifting protocols per Section 8.11*, Hand protection per Section 8.16*, Traffic control per Section 8.18*, Illumination per Section 8.3*, Heavy equipment safety per Section 8.13*, Overhead utility clearance per Section 8.8*, Underground utility clearance per Section 8.9*, Weather protocols per Section 8.10*, Hand tool safety per Section 8.15*, Hearing conservation per Section 7.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-1 Activity Hazard Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task or Phase</th>
<th>Task Steps and/or Components</th>
<th>Hazards</th>
<th>Hazard Controls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piping trench excavation, piping installation, and valve vault installation</td>
<td>Hazards listed for equipment pad installation</td>
<td>Hazard controls listed for equipment pad installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure to piping adhesives</td>
<td>Hazard communication per Section 4.3*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injuries resulting from excavation hazards</td>
<td>Excavation safety per Section 8.19*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hazards listed for equipment pad installation</td>
<td>Hazard controls listed for equipment pad installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injuries from unsafe use of cranes, hoisting, or rigging equipment's</td>
<td>Crane operations per Section 8.20*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hazardous exposure and contact with electrical and gas utilities</td>
<td>Lockout/tagout per Section 8.17*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process equipment and utility installation</td>
<td>Exposure to hazards from electrical and gas utilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vehicle accidents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slips, trips, and falls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heat stress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cold stress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Improper lifting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hand injuries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inadequate illumination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inclement weather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injuries from hand tools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hazard noise exposure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pinch/shear points or other hazards from unguarded or unsafe equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Items marked with an asterisk are references to sections contained in the Basewide Health and Safety Plan.
Table 6-2 Supplemental Exposure Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contaminant</th>
<th>Irritant</th>
<th>Corrosive</th>
<th>Acute Effects</th>
<th>Chronic Effects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dizziness, headache, nausea, dyspnea, pneumonitis</td>
<td>Cancer in animals, liver and kidney dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>CNS depression, pulmonary edema, chemical asphyxiant</td>
<td>Neurotoxin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naphthalene</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Headache, confusion, excitement, nausea, vomiting, profuse sweating, dermatitis</td>
<td>Jaundice, optical neuritis, hemoglobin-urea, renal shutdown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exposure Effects

Acute Effects:
- Dizziness, headache, nausea, dyspnea, pneumonitis
- CNS depression, pulmonary edema, chemical asphyxiant
- Headache, confusion, excitement, nausea, vomiting, profuse sweating, dermatitis

Chronic Effects:
- Cancer in animals, liver and kidney dysfunction
- Neurotoxin
- Jaundice, optical neuritis, hemoglobin-urea, renal shutdown
### Table 6-3 Exposure Limits and Properties Of Site Contaminants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contaminant</th>
<th>PEL</th>
<th>TLV</th>
<th>STEL</th>
<th>IDLH</th>
<th>Skin Notation</th>
<th>Vapor Pressure</th>
<th>Flash Point (°F)</th>
<th>UEL %</th>
<th>LEL %</th>
<th>IP (eV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,1-dichloroethene</td>
<td>1 ppm(1)</td>
<td>5 ppm</td>
<td>20 ppm</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>500 mmHg</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen sulfide</td>
<td>10 ppm</td>
<td>10 ppm</td>
<td>15 ppm</td>
<td>300 ppm</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>9,346 mmHg</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napthalene</td>
<td>10 ppm</td>
<td>10 ppm</td>
<td>15 ppm</td>
<td>250 ppm</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>8.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Vacated OSHA Standard
Personnel will consult these tables for basic information related to exposure limits and signs and symptoms of overexposure related to the contaminants.

6.3.2 Physical Hazards
The physical hazards associated with this project are typical of construction sites and are addressed in the AHAs provided as Table 6-1 and in Attachment A of the Basewide Plan. Where a control for a particular hazard is specified, it is referenced to the appropriate section of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan or this SSHP.

6.3.3 Biological Hazards
The types of biological hazards that may be encountered include black widow spiders, vipers, cacti, and other hazards that inhabit a desert climate. Personnel shall be made aware of these hazards and how to avoid potential contact with them.

6.4 TRAINING
Training requirements are provided in Section 5 of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan.

6.5 WORK ZONES, PERSONNEL PROTECTION, AND COMMUNICATIONS
6.5.1 Work Zones
Site zones will be established around the perimeter of the work activities to limit access and prevent visitors or casual by-standers from injury or potential exposure. The zone will also provide for decontamination if personnel protective equipment is required.

6.5.2 Personal Protective Equipment
During routine field work, personnel will be required to wear work clothes. Level D modified protection will be used when there is potential for contact with either free product or visibly stained soils. In the event that upgrading to Level C protection for site personnel is necessary, the requirements provided in Section 6.4 of the Basewide Plan shall be implemented. If upgrading to Level B protection is required, all activities will cease and the Project Health and Safety Manager
(PHSM) shall be notified to provide additional guidance. Hand and face washing facilities will be
provided at all work sites.

For decontamination of heavy equipment, Level D Modified PPE will be used, as will splash
goggles and a face shield. Rubber or neoprene coated rain-suits may be used in lieu of coated tyvek
during equipment decontamination. Reusable rain-suits will be decontaminated after each use.

6.5.3 Communications, Site Control, and Visitors
Communications, site control, and visitor requirements will be implemented as provided for in
Section 6 of the Basewide Plan.

6.6 EXPOSURE MONITORING
6.6.1 Hydrocarbons
Real-time monitoring of airborne exposures to hydrocarbons in the breathing zones of site
personnel will be accomplished using a PID equipped with a 10.2 eV probe. Monitoring strategy,
calibration, and maintenance will be conducted in accordance with Sections 7.1 and 7.2 of the
Basewide Health and Safety Plan. Action levels are provided in Table 6-4. All readings will be
documented in the health and safety officers logbook.

6.6.2 Benzene
Colormetric detector tubes will be used for monitoring benzene in accordance with Section 7.3 of
the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. Action levels for readings are provided in Table 6-4 of this
section.

6.6.3 Hydrogen Sulfide
Monitoring for hydrogen sulfide gas, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), and oxygen concentrations
will be accomplished using a tri-gas monitor such as the MSA, Model 361. Monitoring strategy,
Table 6-4 Monitoring Action Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Action Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O₂ Meter</td>
<td>19% ≤ O₂ ≤ 23.5%</td>
<td>Continue work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂ Meter</td>
<td>19% &gt; O₂ &gt; 23.5%</td>
<td>Stop work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGI</td>
<td>LEL &lt; 10%</td>
<td>Continue work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGI</td>
<td>LEL &gt; 10%</td>
<td>Stop work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>0–5 ppm (1)</td>
<td>Level D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>5 ppm–50 ppm</td>
<td>Level C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>&gt; 50 ppm</td>
<td>Stop work and contact the PHSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂S</td>
<td>0–5 ppm</td>
<td>Level D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂S</td>
<td>&gt; 5 ppm</td>
<td>Stop work and contact the PHSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visible dust</td>
<td>Dust suppression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Upon obtaining a sustained reading of ppm a colormetric for benzene will be used. Action levels for benzene are:
0–1 ppm  Level D
1–10 ppm Level C
> 10 ppm Stop work and contact Project Health and Safety Manager (PHSM)

CGI—Combustible Gas Instrument
ppm—parts per million
PID—Photoionization Detector
LEL—Lower Explosive Limit
calibration, and maintenance will be conducted in accordance with Sections 7.1 and 7.4 of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. Action levels are provided in Table 6-4 of this section.

6.6.4 Integrated Personal Sampling
Personal sampling will be implemented if necessary in accordance with Section 7.5 of the SSHP.

6.7 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS FOR SITE OPERATIONS
Safety requirements related to general construction hazards are provided in the AHA provided as Table 6-1 and in Attachment A of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. Where a hazard control is referenced, the appropriate section of the Basewide Plan describing the implementation of the control is also provided.

6.8 DECONTAMINATION
Decontamination of personnel and equipment will be implemented as described in Section 9 of the Basewide Plan and Section 4.2.2 of this Workplan.

6.9 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN
The emergency response procedures and emergency routes to local hospitals to be used on this project are provided in Section 10 of the Basewide Plan. The project personnel and emergency contacts are provided below:

Program Health and Safety Manager: Andy Strickland, CIH
303-988-2202

Program Manager: Sina Seyedian, PE
303-988-2202

Delivery Order Manager: Ronald Versaw, PE
303-988-2202
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site Health and Safety Officer:</td>
<td>Dan Holmquist/Jeff Thompson</td>
<td>505-479-2668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Manager:</td>
<td>Dan Holmquist</td>
<td>505-479-2668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Coordinator:</td>
<td>Dan Holmquist</td>
<td>505-479-2668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Remedial Project Manager</td>
<td>Warren Neff</td>
<td>505-475-5395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USACE Resident Engineer</td>
<td>Rich Macfarlane</td>
<td>505-479-6095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.10 APPROVALS

This SHSP is approved by the following individuals and will be used for the IRP Site FT-31 Bioventing System at Holloman AFB.

For

Ronald Versaw, Delivery Order Manager

Dan Holmquist, Site Superintendent

Dan Holmquist, Site Health and Safety Officer

Andrew Strickland, Program Health and Safety Manager

Date

4-17-97

04-14-97

04-14-97

4-18-97
7.0 FIELD SAMPLING PLAN

The FSP outlines the constituent sampling and analytical procedures/methodologies that will be used during the FT-31 bioventing system installation. The FSP prepared for these sites and is intended to be used in tandem with the QAPP (Section 9) in providing specific rationales, protocols, and methodologies to be employed when performing field analytical screening, field sampling or data collection activities during the project.

The FSP Plan has been developed according to USACE and EPA Region VI requirements. The plan provides an overview of the sampling program, methodologies, objectives, equipment, and procedures.

Sections 7.1 and 7.2 describe field sampling objectives and summarize the sampling and analysis program, respectively. Section 7.3 discusses data collection information. Sections 7.4 and 7.5 outline project sampling procedures and field measurements.

7.1 FIELD SAMPLING OBJECTIVES

Field sampling will be performed to satisfy the need for the characterization of waste materials generated during construction activities to determine appropriate management and disposition. The FSP is designed to meet project objectives associated with the remediation of IRP Site FT-31. Specifically, the FSP will generate analytical and test data to ensure the following:

- Remedial activities are performed in a safe manner
- Material collection, treatment, storage, transport, discharge, and containment activities are in compliance with all federal, state, and local regulatory agency requirements

Samples collected during remedial activities will include contaminated soil, and decontamination water.
7.1.1 Disposal Classification Sampling and Analysis

The following sections discuss classification-related sampling and analysis needs for the various potential waste streams resulting from construction activities. Each waste stream will be sampled as indicated and samples will be analyzed for the indicated parameters. Waste will be classified as either a hazardous, special, or nonhazardous waste. Sampling and analysis will be performed in accordance with the latest revision of USEPA SW-846, “Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Chemical Methods,” 3rd Edition (1986) and Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA Manual 600/4-79/020.

7.1.1.1 Characterization of Decontamination Water

One sample will be taken of decontamination water from each storage tank for waste characterization purposes. Samples are to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) (EPA Method 8260A). Samples will be collected, labeled, preserved, stored, analyzed, and documented on C-O-C forms following appropriate requirements specified in this section and SW-846.

7.1.1.2 Characterization of Contaminated Soils

Soil cuttings from monitoring well installation activities and from trenching activities will be sampled for waste characterization purposes. PCS will be segregated and stockpiled based on the PID field screening level of 100 ppm. A composite sample will be collected per each 100 cubic yards of PCS stockpiled soil. Samples will be collected, labeled, stored, analyzed, and documented on C-O-C forms following appropriate requirements specified in this section and SW-846. Samples will be analyzed for TRPH (EPA Method 418.1), total benzene (EPA Method 8020A), and total lead (EPA Method 7421).

7.2 SUMMARY OF SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Table 7-1 summarizes the sampling and analysis program for this project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Sample No.</th>
<th>VOCs&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Benzene</th>
<th>TRPH&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</th>
<th>Lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NA&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decon Water</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

a - Includes quality control samples, one field duplicate soil sample and one trip blank for water. Sample quantities are estimated.
b - Volatile Organic Compounds
c - Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons
d - Not applicable
7.3 DESIGN OF DATA COLLECTION OPERATIONS
This section addresses project-specific requirements related to the location and frequency of sampling as well as the establishment of nomenclature to designate the various samples that will be acquired in the field.

7.3.1 Sample Locations and Frequency
The SWMUs included in the FT-31 sampling program are 39, 127, 135, and 170. The following protocols will be utilized when sampling the soil and decontamination water.

Soil
Soil generated during well installation and trenching activities will be segregated if considered to be PCS exhibiting a TRPH concentration greater than 1,000 mg/kg. The workplan addresses segregation of soils on the basis of real-time measurements using PID screening followed by sampling of the PCS stockpile and immunoassay confirmation analysis. A PID screening of soil will occur on a continuous basis as trenching and drilling operations proceed. A PID reading of greater than 100 ppm will identify PCS and the soil will be segregated to the PCS stockpile. The 100 ppm screening action level will be verified using immunoassay testing prior to the initiation of field operations. In addition, visual and odor screening will be used during field operations to identify PCS.

One composite sample will be collected for each 100 cubic yards of PCS generated. The composite will contain portions of soil collected from the surface and interior of the stockpile. A minimum of 5 grab samples will be used for homogenizing any individual composite sample. The composite sample will be analyzed on-site using the Ensys Petro Risc immunoassay test kit. A TRPH value of greater than 1,000 mg/kg will require a split of the composite soil sample to be sent to the off-site laboratory for TRPH, benzene, and lead analysis as specified in Table 7-1.
Decontamination Water

One composite sample will be collected for each storage tank of decontamination water generated. The sample shall be analyzed for VOCs as specified in Table 7-1.

7.3.2 Sample Designation

The following sample nomenclature will be used for designating environmental samples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NNN</th>
<th>XXX</th>
<th>AA</th>
<th>NN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site</td>
<td>Well/Trench</td>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>Sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allowable nomenclature for this project is limited to the following:

NNN: FT31

XXX: Well number or trench number

AA: S (soil), D (decontamination water) and TB (trip blank)

NN: 00, 01, 02, 03, etc.

The following are examples of the sample numbering system:

Example No. 1: A decontamination water sample is to be collected from FT-31 monitoring well No 5.

   Sample Number: FT3105D01

Example No. 2: A second waste classification sample is to be collected from the suspected contaminated trench generated from the air supply pipe excavation.

   Sample Number: FT3102502

Duplicate samples will be given a unique sampling-event designation. The field logbook will note the sample designated for duplicate analysis.
7.4 SAMPLING EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES

The following standard operating procedures (SOPs) contained in Appendix B will be followed to collect samples:

- SOP B2  Decontamination Methods
- SOP B5  Stockpile Soil Sampling
- SOP B6  Tank Sampling

7.5 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

The following SOPs contained in Appendix B of this Workplan shall be referenced when taking field measurements:

- SOP B1  Borehole and Well Logging
- SOP B4  Photoionization Detectors
8.0 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

This CQC Plan establishes the procedures and methods to be implemented during the installation of the bioventing system IRP Site FT-31. This CQC Plan combines the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) requirements from the USACE-Omaha District with the Foster Wheeler Environmental QC system requirements to form a set of common requirements commensurate with the scope and nature of services planned under the southwest TERC.

8.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this CQC Plan is to establish the procedures and methods to be implemented during construction operations performed under TERC No. DACW45-94-D-0003 with the USACE-Omaha District to complete the installation of the bioventing system at IRP Site FT-31. This CQC Plan provides an effective QC system to ensure the quality of all work performed by describing the specific organization, personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, submittals, and forms to be used to ensure that all work products comply with the contract requirements.

8.2 SCOPE

The CQC Plan is applicable to all on-site and off-site construction operations, including inspections and testing activities performed for this project. All work activities will be conducted in accordance with this Workplan and its respective attachments. This CQC Plan will be implemented for the following activities:

- Installation of bioventing wells
- Trenching and pipe installation
- Excavation and compaction of soils
- Equipment pad installation
- Backfill and compaction of soils
- Equipment installation
- Required inspections
- Required testing (other than chemical)
8.3 ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

8.3.1 Quality Control Organization

This section describes the organization and authority for project personnel performing construction operations, both on site and off site, including subcontractors, vendors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. This section documents the organizational structure, functional responsibilities, personnel qualifications, levels of authority, and lines of communication established within the organization to ensure high-quality work. The project organization chart showing the reporting lines of communication for each individual is provided in Section 10 of this Workplan.

The names, qualifications, duties, responsibilities, and authorities for project personnel are described in the following paragraphs.

8.3.2 Delivery Order Manager

The DOM is Mr. Ronald Versaw, P.E. The DOM is responsible for the direction, execution, and successful completion of project tasks and is responsible for the execution of the tasks within overall project goals. Mr. Versaw has responsibility of performing the following activities related to the specific task order:

- Prepare and approve all proposed task-specific work orders.

- Coordinate work activities of subcontractors and Foster Wheeler Environmental personnel and ensure that all personnel adhere to the administrative and technical requirements of the project.

- Monitor and report the progress of work and ensure that project deliverables are completed on time and under budget.

- Ensure adherence to the quality requirements of the contract, specifications of the delivery order and the CQC Plan.

- Direct the Construction Project Manager to undertake and accomplish the required construction
• Ensure that all task activities are conducted in a safe manner in accordance with the SSHP in Section 6 of this Workplan.

• Communicate as the primary contact between USACE and Foster Wheeler Environmental for actions and information related to the delivery order.

• Communicate and interface with the CQC System Manager.

8.3.3 Contractor Quality Control System Manager

The CQC System Manager, Mr. Bill Foley, is responsible for overall management of contractor quality control and reports to the DOM. The CQC System Manager will be on site at all times during construction. In the event of this individual’s absence, a qualified individual will be appointed to serve as his/her replacement for periods of time not to exceed 2 weeks at any one time, and not more than 30 workdays during a calendar year. The requirements for the alternate will be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

The duties of the CQC System Manager as they apply to this project include the following:

• Provide and maintain an effective QC system for all construction activities

• Monitor QC activities to ensure conformance with authorized policies, procedures, contract specifications, and sound practices.

• Maintain sufficient staff to perform all QC activities to appropriate to all work phases, work shifts, and work crews.

• Inspect the work performed each day for compliance with the plans and specifications and prepare the Daily QC Report (DQCR).

• Ensure that the three phases of inspection (preparatory, initial, and follow-up) are implemented for all definable phases of construction.

• Schedule and manage all submittals, as identified in the submittal register, including those of subcontractors providing monthly updates.

• Ensure that all required tests and inspections are performed and the results reported.
• Attend required meetings, including the site survey visit, submittal review meetings, and
  field review meetings.

• Review all submittals in detail and verify that they are correct and in strict compliance
  with contract drawings and specifications.

• Stop work that is not in compliance with the contract.

8.3.4 Construction Project Manager

Mr. Herman Calvo will serve as the Construction Project Manager. The primary responsibility
of the Construction Project Manager is the completion of all field activities on time and as
directed by the DOM. The duties of the Construction Project Manager as they apply to the
project include the following:

• Establish a field base for operations and mobilize subcontractors and Foster Wheeler
  Environmental personnel.

• Procure equipment for work crews and health and safety personnel.

• Coordinate all personnel involved in task activities, including obtaining support services.

• Direct field leaders, support personnel, and subcontractors.

• Administer site access.

• Maintain work site, vehicles, and equipment.

• Coordinate and maintain logistics of all components of on-site tasks, including all
  personnel and equipment.

• Prepare weekly status reports and estimate future scheduling needs.

• Coordinate, prepare, and complete all required field reports.

• Evaluate relevant documents and permits for validity and current status.

• Acquire necessary permits, licenses, and rights-of-way.
8.3.5 Subcontractors and Vendors

Subcontractors and vendors will be required to conform with Foster Wheeler Environmental's CQC Plan, and any other approved procedures, technical specifications, or contract provisions.

The subcontractor's QC inspectors are responsible for field inspection of their construction and operating activities. Foster Wheeler Environmental will monitor, oversee, and make on-site observations and inspections of work in progress to determine whether the subcontractor's work is proceeding in accordance with the CQC Plan.

Subcontractor personnel are responsible for maintaining a daily log of the project activities they perform and for providing information needed to complete the DQCR. All inspection records, including inspection reports and deficiency reports and re-inspections of corrective actions, will be documented.

8.4 CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PLAN

Contractor QC is the means by which Foster Wheeler Environmental ensures that all construction, including that of Subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. The Construction Inspection Plan establishes the measures required to verify both the quality of work performed and compliance with specified requirements, including the inspection of materials and workmanship before, during, and after each definable feature of work. Definable features for this project are discussed in Section 3 of this Workplan. The controls defined shall be adequate to cover all construction operations, including on site and off site fabrication, and are keyed to the proposed construction sequence. Contractor QC includes implementation of the following three control phases for all aspects of the work specified:

- Preparatory phase
- Initial phase
- Follow-up phase
Inspection requirements specific to this project are discussed throughout this section.

8.4.1 Preparatory Phase Inspections

Preparatory phase inspections will be conducted by the CQC System Manager prior to starting the definable features of work listed in the technical specifications. At a minimum, these inspections will include the following:

- A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications
- A review of the contract plans
- A check to ensure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved
- A check to ensure that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing
- An examination of the work area to ensure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract
- A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to ensure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored
- A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to ensure that safety requirements are met
- A discussion of procedures for constructing the work, including repetitive deficiencies
- Documentation of construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that phase of work
- A check to ensure that the portion of the CQC Plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the USACE or Designee

The Base Project Manager and USACE Resident Engineer will be notified at least 48 hours in advance of any preparatory phase activity. This phase will include a meeting conducted by the
CQC System Manager that will be attended by other responsible construction personnel as applicable (e.g., the project superintendent, the construction foreman).

The preparatory phase meetings will be documented by item on the Inspection Checklist, as shown on Figure 8-1. Preparatory inspections will be reported on the DQCR with the checklist included as an attachment. An example of the DQCR is included as Figure 8-2. Personnel performing work activities will be directed by the CQC System Manager as to the acceptable level of workmanship involved to cover the feature of work covered by the inspection.

8.4.2 Initial Phase Inspection

An initial inspection will be performed at the beginning of a definable feature of work and will include the following:

- A check of preliminary work to ensure that it is in compliance with contract requirements
- A review of the Inspection Checklist documenting results of the preparatory meeting
- Verification of full contract compliance, including required control inspection and testing
- Establishment of the required level of workmanship and verification that it meets minimum acceptable standard
- Resolution of all differences
- A check of safety requirements to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis
- A review of the activity analysis with project personnel

The Base Project Manager and the USACE Resident Engineer will be notified at least 48 hours in advance of any initial phase activity. Initial inspections will be documented by the CQC System Manager for each item using the Inspection Checklist (Figure 8-1). This documentation will be attached to the DQCR. The exact location of the initial phase inspection will be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up inspections.
FIGURE 8-1
INSPECTION CHECKLIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM: Contract Specifications</th>
<th>DATE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATERIAL</th>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>TESTING</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STORAGE CONDITIONS:

SUBMITTALS:
### FIGURE 8-1 (Continued)
### INSPECTION CHECKLIST

**MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATIONS:**

**PREPARATORY SITE CONDITIONS:**

**CONTRACT VARIANCE:**

**COMMENTS:**

**ATTENDEES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QC REPRESENTATIVE</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCSM</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIGURE 8-2
DAILY QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Daily Report No.: ________________________________ Date: ____________________
Contract No.: ____________________________________________
Project Title & Location: _______________________________________
Weather: __________ Precipitation: _____ In.: _____ Temp.: _____ Min.: _____ Max.: _____

1. Contract/Subcontractors and Area of Responsibility:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>TRADE</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>EMPLOYER</th>
<th>LOCATION/DESCRIPTION OF WORK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Operating Plant or Equipment (not hand tools):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant/Equipment</th>
<th>Date of Arrival/Departure</th>
<th>Date of Safety Check</th>
<th>Hours Used</th>
<th>Hours Idle</th>
<th>Hours Repair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Work Performed Today: (Indicate location and description of work performed by prime and/or subcontractors. When network analysis is used, identify work by NAS activity number).

4. Control Activities Performed:
   - Preparatory Inspections: Identify feature of work and attach minutes.
   - Initial Inspections: Identify feature of work and attach minutes.
   - Follow-up Inspections: List inspections performed, results of inspection compared to specification requirements, and corrective actions taken when deficiencies are noted.

5. Tests Performed and Test Results: Identify test requirement by paragraph number in specifications and/or sheet number in plans.

6. Material Received: Note inspection results and storage provided.
FIGURE 8-2 (Continued)
DAILY QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

7. Submittals Reviewed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) Submittal No.</th>
<th>(b) Spec/Plan Reference</th>
<th>(c) By Whom</th>
<th>(d) Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Off-Site Surveillance Activities, Including Action Taken:

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________


________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

10. Remarks: Instructions received or given. Conflict(s) in plans and/or specifications. Delays encountered.

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

Contractor’s Verification: On behalf of the Contractor, I certify this report is complete and correct, and all materials and equipment used and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract plans and specifications, to the best of my knowledge, except as may be noted above.

________________________________________________________________________

CQC SYSTEM MANAGER DATE
An initial phase inspection will be conducted each time a new crew arrives on site or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

8.4.3 Follow-up Phase Inspection

During the completion of a particular work feature, follow-up inspections will be conducted to ensure continued compliance with contract requirements. The frequency of the follow-up inspections will be dependent on the extent of the work being performed on each particular feature. Each follow-up inspection will be documented on the Inspection Checklist (Figure 8-1). This documentation will be attached to the DQCR. A final follow-up check will be conducted on any completed work phase prior to the commencement of a subsequent phase. Any deficiencies will be corrected prior to starting additional phases of work or will be identified on a list of items that do not conform to the specified requirements or are incomplete.

8.4.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial inspections may be conducted by the CQC System Manager on the same definable features of work under the following circumstances: if the quality of ongoing work is unacceptable as determined by the Base Project Manager or Designee or the USACE Resident Engineer; if there are changes in the staff, on-site supervision, or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

8.4.5 Completion Inspection

Completion inspections will be performed as summarized in this section.

8.4.5.1 Contractor's Quality Control Completion Inspection

The CQC System Manager or designated Foster Wheeler Environmental QC Inspection personnel will conduct a detailed inspection when all of the work or an increment of work is deemed to be substantially complete. This inspection will be conducted prior to the pre-final inspection. The
Base Project Manager and the USACE Resident Engineer may also participate; he/she will be notified in advance of the inspection date. The work will be inspected for conformance to plans, specifications, quality, workmanship, and completeness. The CQC System Manager will prepare an itemized list of work not properly completed, inferior workmanship, or work that does not conform to plans and specifications. The list will also include outstanding administrative items such as record (as-built) drawings, O&M manuals, and spare parts. The list will be included in the QC documentation and submitted to the Base Project Manager or Designee and the USACE Resident Engineer with an estimated date for correction of each deficiency within 5 working days following the conduct of the inspection. The completion inspection will be documented on the Inspection Checklist, shown in Figure 8-1, and attached to the DQCR.

8.4.5.2 Pre-final Inspection
The pre-final inspection will be conducted by the Base Project Manager; the USACE Resident Engineer, Foster Wheeler Environmental QC inspection personnel, CQC System Manager, or other primary management representative, as applicable, will attend. The pre-final inspection will be scheduled by the Base Project Manager or Designee in response to notification from the CQC System Manager prior to the planned inspection date. The CQC System Manager is required to verify at this time that all specific items previously identified to Foster Wheeler Environmental as being unacceptable, along with all remaining project work, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the pre-final inspection. At this inspection, the Base Project Manager or Designee will develop a specific list of incomplete and/or unacceptable work performed under the contract and will provide this list to Foster Wheeler Environmental.

8.4.5.3 Final Acceptance Inspection
The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Base Project Manager based on notification from the CQC System Manager of readiness and will include the QC inspection personnel, CQC System Manager, or other primary management personnel, the Base Project Manager, and the USACE Resident Engineer. This notification will be provided prior to the planned final acceptance inspection date and must include verification that all specific items
previously identified as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection.

8.4.6 Inspection Documentation

The CQC System Manager is responsible for the maintenance of the inspection records. Inspection records will be legible and will provide all necessary information clearly to verify that the items or activities inspected conform to the specified requirements or, in the case of nonconforming conditions, provide evidence that the conditions were brought into conformance or otherwise accepted by Foster Wheeler Environmental.

All inspection records will be made available to Holloman AFB and USACE through the Foster Wheeler Environmental DOM.

8.5 TESTING

8.5.1 Testing Procedures (Other Than Chemical Sampling and Analysis)

General requirements for testing procedures to be implemented for this project are included in the Technical Specifications and Construction Drawings, Appendix C and D of this Workplan. The type, number, and frequency of required tests are specified in the Technical Specifications. Information such as test name, specification paragraph containing test requirements, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test is included.

The CQC System Manager shall be responsible for the performance of all tests specified or required by the Technical Specifications to verify control measures are adequate to provide a product conforming to contract specifications. These tests include both operational and acceptance testing as appropriate. For all testing activities the CQC System Manager shall:

- Verify testing procedures comply with contract requirements
- Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards
8.5.2 Documentation

All test results, both passing and failing, will be recorded on the DQCR for the day taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and sequential control number identifying the test will be given. The actual test reports may be submitted later to the USACE Resident Engineer. An information copy of tests performed by off-site facilities will be provided directly to the Base Project Manager or Designee, representative.

8.5.3 Laboratory Services

Laboratory services will be provided by an independent testing laboratory, which will be selected and qualified in accordance with recognized industry and applicable project requirements.

8.6 DOCUMENT CONTROL

Preparation, review, approval, and issuance of documents affecting quality will be controlled to the extent necessary to determine the documents meet specified requirements. Project documents to be controlled include the following:

- Submittal Register
- Inspection Documentation
- Daily CQC Report
- Test Results
- Nonconformance Reports
- Project Plans

Discussions of the required DQCR and records to be provided to document conferences are included in this section. The DQCR and required inspection documents are described in this CQC Plan in Section 8.4, Construction Inspection Plan; the Submittal Register is discussed in Section 8.7, Submittals; and the Nonconformance Report is included in Section 8.8, Nonconformances.
8.6.1 Daily QC Report

The CQC System Manager is responsible for maintenance of current records of QC operation, activities, and tests performed, including the work of subcontractors and suppliers. The records will include factual evidence that required QC activities and tests were performed. A DQCR will be completed to document construction activities covered by the CQC Plan and will include the following information:

- Contractor/subcontractor(s) and their area of responsibility
- Operating equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair
- Work performed that day, giving location, description, and by whom
  Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/plan requirements, including the control phase (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up) and deficiencies (along with corrective action)
- Material received with statement as to its acceptability and storage
- Submittals reviewed, with Contract reference, by whom, and action taken
- Off-site surveillance activities, including actions taken
- Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions
- A list instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications
- Contractor's verification statement
- Site visitors/purpose, deviations from plans, difficulties/resolution

The records will indicate a description of trades working on the project, the number of personnel working, weather conditions encountered, and any delays encountered. Both conforming and nonconforming features will be covered with a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original of this report
shall be furnished to the USACE Resident Engineer on the first work day following the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. At a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no-work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the Contract. The first report following a day of no work will summarize work for that day only. Reports will be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager and other appropriate personnel, including subcontractors responsible for completion of activities. The report from the CQC System Manager will include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate QC personnel. A sample of the DQCR is included as Figure 8-2.

8.6.2 Conference Notes and Confirmation Notes

In addition to other required documentation, the DOM is responsible for taking notes and preparing the reports of all conferences. Conference notes will be typed and the original report furnished to the USACE within 5 days after the date of the conference for concurrence and subsequent distribution to all attendees. At a minimum, this report will include the following items:

- Date and place the conference was held
- List of attendees, including name, organization, and telephone number
- Written comments presented by attendees attached to each report with the conference action noted: "A" for an approved comment, "D" for a disapproved comment, "W" for a comment that has been withdrawn, and "E" for a comment that has an exception noted
- Comments made during the conference and decisions affecting criteria changes
- Conference notes that augment the written comments

The DOM or his designee is also responsible for providing a record of all discussions, verbal directions, telephone conversations, etc., participated in by Foster Wheeler Environmental personnel or their representatives on matters relating to this contract and work. These records, entitled "Confirmation Notices," will be numbered sequentially and will fully identify
participating personnel, subject discussed, and any conclusions reached. The DOM or his designee will forward to the Base Project Manager or Designee and the USACE Resident Engineer within 5 work days a reproducible copy of the confirmation notices.

8.7 SUBMITTALS

Submittals will be scheduled, reviewed, certified, and managed in accordance with procedures defined in this section. Submittals for the FT-31 Site Bioventing System are presented in Technical Specification - Section 01300.

Required submittals may consist of the following types:

- **Data**—Submittals that provide calculations, descriptions, or documentation of the work

- **Drawings**—Submittals that graphically show relationship of various components of the work, schematic diagrams of systems, details of fabrication layouts of particular elements, connection, and other relational aspects of the work.

- **Instructions**—Preprinted material that describe the installation of a product, system or material, including special notices and material safety data sheets concerning impedances, hazards, and safety precautions.

- **Schedules**—Tabular lists show the location, features, or other pertinent information regarding products, materials, equipment, or components to be used in the work.

- **Statements**—A required document the purpose of which is to confirm the quality or orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel, qualifications, or other verifications of quality.

- **Reports**—Reports of inspection or test, each property identified, and an interpretation of results that includes a description of test methods and all results.

- **Certificates**—Statement signed by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the manufacturer of a product, system, or material, attesting that the product, system, or material meets specified requirements. The statement must be dated after the award of this Contract, must state the Contractor's name and address, must name the project and location, and must list the specific requirements which are being certified.
• Samples—Samples, including both fabricated and unfabricated physical examples of materials, products, and units of work as complete units or as portions of units of work.

• Records—Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements.

• O&M Manuals—Data which for a part of an operation and maintenance manual.

8.7.1 Preparation and Maintenance of Submittals
The CQC System Manager is responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the required project submittals. These submittals are listed on the Submittal Register located in Section 01300 of the Technical Specifications. The Submittal Register will be used to log and monitor all submittal activities.

8.7.2 Review of Submittals
Review of submittals to ensure completeness, accuracy, and contract compliance is the responsibility of the Denver Project Engineer. Any submittals requiring modifications or changes will be returned to the originating organization for correction and then resubmitted for review and approval by the Project Engineer prior to acceptance. All submittals will be submitted to USACE at the end of the project. Approval of the submittal by the Project Engineer will be indicated by stamping, signing, or initialing, in addition to dating the submittal form. The Project Engineer and the CQC System Manager will perform a check to ensure that all materials and equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved during the preparatory phase of the QC inspections; no construction activities will be performed prior to required approval of applicable submittals.

8.7.3 Execution
All items listed on the Submittal Register in addition to any requested by the USACE Resident Engineer or the Base Project Manager will be required submittals. The following requirements apply to submittals:

• Units of weights and measures will match those used in the construction drawings.
- Each submittal will be complete and in sufficient detail to allow determination of contract compliance.

- All items will be checked by the Project Engineer and CQC System Manager prior to submittal.

- Each submittal is accompanied by a transmittal form certifying compliance with all contract requirements.

- Proposed deviation from the contract requirements will be clearly identified.

- Submittals will include items such as applicable drawings, descriptive literature, test reports, samples, O&M manuals, certifications, and warranties.

8.7.3.1 Submittal Register
Foster Wheeler Environmental will provide a complete Submittal Register as shown in Technical Specification - Section 01300. Foster Wheeler Environmental will revise the information on the Submittal Register as necessary. The approved Submittal Register will become the scheduling document and will be used to control submittals for the entire project.

8.7.3.2 Scheduling
Submittals of interrelated items or items forming a system are to be scheduled for coordination and submitted concurrently for review and approval. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings will be scheduled accordingly.

8.7.4 Record Drawings
In addition to the basic requirements for record drawings, all drawings will be developed or modified using Auto-CADD for required submittals. All Auto-CADD drawings will be compatible with the Auto-CADD system used at Holloman AFB. After construction, Foster Wheeler Environmental will provide the Base Project Manager with copy of the Auto-CADD drawing files (on disk) and prints (drawings) which will include the as constructed site conditions.
8.7.5 Final Submittals

Specific requirements pertaining to final submittals are provided in this section. Final submittal will be reproduced and distributed by mail to all reviewers via a carrier service that will provide overnight service.

Partial submittals will not be accepted unless prior approval is given. A cover letter will accompany each final document and indicate the following information: project, project phase, date comments are due, to whom comments are to be submitted, and the date and location of the review conference, as appropriate. The cover letter will not be bound into the document. The tabulation of criteria, data, calculations, etc. that are performed but not included in detail in the report will be assembled as appendices or other support documents.

One unbound copy of each submittal will be provided to USACE and to Holloman AFB when the project is completed. This copy will be in addition to the quantities listed in the submittal register. All final submittals should be error free.

8.8 NONCONFORMANCES

8.8.1 Nonconformance Report

Any work or materials not conforming to the technical specifications or contract requirements will be identified and documented on a Nonconformance Report as indicated in Figure 8-3. The Nonconformance Report will detail the nonconforming condition, recommended corrective
### Figure 8-3

**FOSTER WHEELER ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION**  
**QUALITY ASSURANCE**  
**NONCONFORMANCE REPORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLIENT OR PROJECT (ID)</th>
<th>DRAWING NO/SPEC NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPPLIER, CONSTRUCTION QC OR CONTRACTOR (ID)</th>
<th>P.O. NO. (ID)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENT, PART OR SYSTEM (ID)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **DESCRIPTION OF NONCONFORMANCE (7):** Defect identified; Specifications, Code or Standard(s) referenced,/Test results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME AND SIGNATURE OF PERSON REPORTING NONCONFORMANCE (ID)</th>
<th>TITLE/COMPANY</th>
<th>DATE (ID)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **RECOMMENDED DISPOSITION (ID):**  
   - [ ] Corrected  
   - [ ] Rejected  
   - [ ] Accepted with Comments  
   - [ ] Rejected with Comments

3. **EVALUATION OF DISPOSITION BY FOSTER WHEELER ENVIRONMENTAL (ID):**

4. **CORRECTIVE ACTION:**  
   - [ ] Required  
   - [ ] Not Required

5. **ENGINEERING**  
   - [ ] QUALITY ASSURANCE  
   - [ ] CONSTRUCTION  
   - [ ] OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME (ID)</th>
<th>ROLE (ID)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   - [ ] ACCEPTED  
   - [ ] REJECTED  
   - [ ] ACCEPTED WITH COMMENTS

6. **VERIFICATION OF DISPOSITION:**  
   - [ ] REQUIRED  
   - [ ] NOT REQUIRED

   (ID)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNATURE</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**USAF/0248.DOC4/8/96 12:14 PM bpw 8-23 Contractor Quality Control Plan**
action(s), and disposition of the corrective action(s). The Nonconformance Report will remain open until the nonconforming condition has been satisfactorily resolved and verified by QC inspection staff. Upon receipt of notification of detected nonconformances from the USACE Base Project Manager, Nonconformance Reports for each item will be completed.

8.8.2 Identification of Nonconforming Items

Items identified as nonconforming will be documented on a Nonconformance Report that will include the following information:

- Description of nonconforming item or activity
- Detailed description of nonconformance
- Referenced criteria
- Recommended disposition and corrective action to prevent recurrence (as applicable)
- Affected organization

8.8.3 Control and Segregation

The nonconforming items will be controlled to prevent inadvertent use. All items identified as nonconforming will be clearly identified and segregated from acceptable items when practical.

8.8.4 Disposition

The disposition of Nonconformance Reports will include the necessary actions required to bring the nonconforming condition to an acceptable condition and may include reworking, replacing, retesting, or reinspecting. Implementation of the disposition may be done in accordance with the original procedural requirements, a specific instruction, or a Field Change Request (FCR) (Figure 8-4).

8.8.5 Corrective Actions

Upon detection of a nonconforming condition the CQC System Manager will immediately take corrective action. In addition to resolving identified nonconforming conditions, corrective action records will also address the initial cause of adverse conditions and establish methods and controls to prevent recurrence of the same or similar types of nonconformances. The CQC
FIELD CHANGE REQUEST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Proj. No.</th>
<th>Field Change No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>DEPT</td>
<td>LOCATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RE: Drawing No. | Title |
Spec No. | Title |
Other |

1. Description (Items involved, submit sketch if applicable)

2. Reasons for Change (If from disposition of nonconformance report, list report number)

3. Recommended Disposition | Minor Change | Major Change

4. Resident Engineer (Signature) | Date | Project Supt. Concurrence (Signature) | Date

5. Disposition
   NOT APPROVED (Give Reason)

CONSIDERED MINOR CHANGE - Approved per Recommended Disposition-Design documents will not be normally revised; field to maintain as-built records

CONSIDERED MAJOR CHANGE - Action will be taken as prescribed on DCN -

Lead Discipline Engineer or Designee (Signature) | Date | Project Engineer or Designee | Date

Project Engineer signs and returns to LDE for transmittal to Resident Engineer with copies to:

Project Manager | Others as Required
Project Supt. |
Project Files |

Contractor Quality Control Plan
System Manager will monitor the corrective actions to verify that they were properly implemented and accepted and that the Nonconformance Report (Figure 8-3) was closed out.

8.9 MANAGEMENT INSPECTIONS
In addition to the required QC field inspections, one internal management inspection will be performed and will check for the following:

- Possession and use of approved procedures, standards, and technical specifications
- Conformance with appropriate procedures, standards, and instructions
- Thoroughness of performance
- Identification and completeness of documentation generated during performance
Section 9.0 (A1) - Quality Assurance Project Plan

Title and Approval Sheet

For

IRP Site FT-31, Fire Training Area
Bioventing System
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Holloman AFB
Alamogordo, N.M.

Prepared By:

Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation
143 Union Boulevard, suite 1010
Lakewood, CO. 80228

Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation Approval

Ron Versaw
Delivery Order Manager

Paul R. White
Quality Assurance Manager

Pam Moss
Project Chemist

4-17-97
Date

4/17/97
Date

4/16/97
Date

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Approval

Del Conneaey
Chief Chemistry Section

4/18/97
Date
9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared to follow the format provided in the General Chemistry Supplement to the Scope of Services for Studies (USACE 1996). The "A" designations following the section heading number correspond to the designation found in the above referenced document.

9.1 (A2) TABLE OF CONTENTS
The Table of Contents (TOC) for the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) is contained within the TOC for the Workplan.

9.2 (A3) DISTRIBUTION LIST
The distribution list is indicated on the transmittal letter for the submittal of the Draft Final Construction Workplan IRP Site FT-31, Fire Training Area Bioventing System.

9.3 (A4) PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Ms. Pam Moss will be the Project Chemist for the FT-31 Bioventing System project. In this capacity she will be responsible for the oversight of laboratory performance and for the validation of the analytical data prior to disposition of the waste. Analytical services will be provided by Laucks Testing Laboratories, Inc. (Laucks). Ms. Karen Kotz will be responsible for the overall performance of the laboratory and the implementation of the analytical requirements for the project. Ms. Kotz is also responsible for reporting any problems associated with sample cooler receipt and/or problems with analysis of the samples. Any corrective action implemented in the laboratory that may potentially affect the quality of the analytical data shall be approved by Ms. Moss prior to implementation.

Mr. Bill Foley will be the onsite CQC System Manager responsible for ensuring that sampling is conducted in accordance with prescribed procedures. All corrective actions will be provided to the FWENC Project QA Manager, Mr. Paul White and the Delivery Order Manager, Mr. Ron
Versaw for concurrence. Additional information regarding the project organization, including an organization chart is provided in Section 10 of the Workplan.

9.4 (A5) PROBLEM BACKGROUND/DEFINITION
Sampling and analysis is being conducted to determine the disposal options for waste generated during the construction of the FT-31 Biovent System. The waste generated during the construction of this system is anticipated to consist of soil generated during the drilling of the extraction wells and excavation of trenches, and decontamination water. Site contaminants are anticipated to be total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and benzene. A detailed Site Description including the site history and site contamination information is contained in Section 2 of the Work Plan. The known contaminants were identified during the RCRA Phase II RFI. Additional details regarding contaminants are contained in Section 5, Regulatory Compliance Plan and Section 7, Field Sampling Plan of the Workplan.

9.5 (A6) PROJECT DESCRIPTION
This QAPP has been prepared to address the specific chemical QA requirements for sampling and analysis conducted during the installation of the bioventing system at IRP Site FT-31. A description of the project scope is contained within Sections 3 of the Workplan.

The activities covered by this QAPP include sampling and analysis for waste characterization of the soil cuttings generated during drilling for well construction, characterization of soil generated during trenching, and decontamination water generated during remedial activities. QC activities for the construction of the remediation system are discussed in Section 8. The Field Sampling Plan contains detailed information on the number and types of samples to be collected and the sampling procedures to be used.
9.6 (A7) QUALITY OBJECTIVES

9.6.1 Data Quality Objectives (DQOs)

Sampling and analysis will be conducted to determine the proper disposal options for soil generated during drilling and trenching and decontamination water generated during remedial activities.

9.6.2 Analytical Support Levels

The analytical support levels for the FT-31 bioventing system IRP will include screening level and definitive data as determined by the project DQOs. Screening level data will be generated from the on-site screening of soil using the PID and immunoassay test kits for determination of TRPH. Definitive data will be generated by the off-site analytical laboratory for the analysis of the potentially contaminated soil for TRPH, benzene, and lead; and for the VOC analysis of the decontamination water.

9.6.3 Data Quality Indicators

Laboratory precision and accuracy data and reporting limits are provided in Appendix F. Method descriptions for each of the analyses required for the project are provided in Section 9.13.

9.6.4 Level of Field Quality Control Effort

One soil sample will be collected and sent to the off-site laboratory as a field duplicate to assess sampling and analytical precision. Decontamination water samples will be packaged together and shipped to the off-site laboratory with one trip blank to be analyzed for VOCs.

9.7 (A8) PROJECT NARRATIVE

Information required for the Project Narrative is contained throughout the Work Plan.
9.8 (A9) SPECIAL VALIDATION
Laucks is validated by USACE - Missouri River Division to perform the analytical methods required for this project. All contact with Laucks will be made to:

Laucks Testing Laboratories, Inc.
940 S. Harney Street
Seattle, Washington 98108
Phone: 206-767-5060
Attn: Ms. Karen Kotz

9.9 (A10) DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS
Documentation and Records generated during this project and the submittal schedule for each will consist of:

1. Field Borelogs and Well Construction Logs - Submitted to USACE Project Engineer within one day of completion.
2. Daily Quality Control Reports - Submitted to USACE Project Engineer by noon of the following day.
3. On-site TRPH Screening Logs - Submitted to the FWENC Project Chemist for review, and to be included with the project report.
4. Level 3 Type Analytical Data Packages - Submitted by Laucks to the FWENC Project Chemist within 2 weeks of completion of analysis for validation. Submitted to USACE with the project report.

Additional documentation consisting of the geologist and field sampling logbooks will be made. All logbook pages will be copied and maintained in the field files.

9.10 (B1) SAMPLING DESIGN PROCESS
The Design of Data Collection Operations is presented in Section 7.3 of the Field Sampling Program (FSP). This section of the FSP discusses the project specific requirements related to the type and frequency of sampling, including QC samples, as well as establishment of nomenclature
to designate the various samples that will be acquired in the field. Field Procedures to be used during the project are provided in Appendix B.

9.11 (B2) SAMPLING METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Sampling procedures for collection of soil and decontamination fluids are discussed in Section 7, the FSP. These procedures consist of:

- SOP B5 Stockpile Soil Sampling
- SOP B6 Decontamination Water Sampling

These procedures are provided in Appendix B to this Workplan.

9.12 (B3) SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Sample Handling and Custody Requirements are contained in SOP B7. This SOP provides detailed information on the processes used for sample labeling, sample preservation, sample handling and shipping, sample documentation and tracking, and sample chain of custody. Examples of the Sample Tag, Chain of Custody and the Custody Seal are presented as Figures 9-1, 9-2, and 9-3, respectively. Sample containers, preservation requirements and holding times are presented in Table 9-1.

Water and soil samples received at Laucks will be documented and logged into their Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) for tracking purposes. Each sample will be assigned a unique work order, sample number, and test code. Date and time of sample receipt as well as identifying marks are recorded in the LIMS. A label exhibiting the unique workorder number is attached to each sample container. Samples are tracked under C-O-C from the point of entry into the laboratory system until time of disposal and are checked into and out of secure storage areas by authorized personnel.
Figure 9-1
Sample Tag Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANALYSES REQUESTED</th>
<th>TAG NO.</th>
<th>SITE IDENTIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITE TYPE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPTH (FT):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNIQUE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Signatures)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMARKS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOSTER WHEELER
ENVIRONMENTAL
143 Union Blvd.
Lakewood, CO 80228

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Type</th>
<th>Site Identification</th>
<th>Time (Military Standard)</th>
<th>Sample Depth (inches/feet)</th>
<th>HNO₃</th>
<th>H₂SO₄</th>
<th>NaOH</th>
<th>ZnAcetate/NaOH</th>
<th>Sample Technique</th>
<th>VOCs</th>
<th>TRPH</th>
<th>Total Benzene</th>
<th>Total Lead</th>
<th>Sample Tag Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relinquished by: (Signature)</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
<th>Received by: (Signature)</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relinquished by: (Signature)</td>
<td>Date/Time</td>
<td>Received by: (Signature)</td>
<td>Date/Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relinquished by: (Signature)</td>
<td>Date/Time</td>
<td>Received by: (Signature)</td>
<td>Date/Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LABORATORY USE ONLY**

- Package Received / Custody Seals Intact
- Sample Labels / COCs Agree
- Temperature within Specification _______ °C
- Corrected Copy Attached
- Problems or Discrepancies

Remarks:
Figure 9-3
Custody Seal
### Table 9-1

**Sample Container, Preservation, and Holding Time Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Container(^{(1)})</th>
<th>Preservation(^{(2)})</th>
<th>Extraction</th>
<th>Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>VOCs</td>
<td>3 x 40ml(^{(4)}) VOA</td>
<td>HCL to pH&lt;2 Ice to 4°C</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>14 d(^{(3)})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>TRPH</td>
<td>1 x 8 oz(^{(5)}) G</td>
<td>Ice to 4°C</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>28 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>2 x 125 ml G</td>
<td>Ice to 4°C</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>14 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>1 x 8 oz G</td>
<td>Ice to 4°C</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>180 d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. All containers must have Teflon-lined lids (Teflon-lined septa for VOA vials).
2. G = Amber Glass; P = High-Density Polyethylene
3. Sample preservation will be done in the field immediately upon sample collection.
4. When only one holding time is given, it implies total holding time from sampling until analysis.
5. ml-millimeter
6. d-day
7. oz-ounce
9.13 (B4) ANALYTICAL METHODS REQUIREMENTS

The analytical program for this project will consist of on-site TRPH immunoassay testing (Method SW-846 4030 draft) and off-site chemical testing. Analytical methods for chemical analysis are taken from USEPA SW-846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Third Edition" (EPA 1986), and Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA Manual 600/4-79-020. The off-site chemical analytical procedures to be used for liquid and solid samples are specified in Table 9-2.

9.13.1 Volatile Organic Compounds

VOCs include three classes of halogenated organic, nonhalogenated organic, and aromatic organic compounds. The first two classes include contaminants associated with solvents, the third class includes compounds associated with fuels. Decontamination water will be analyzed for VOCs. The volatile organic method 8260A employs gas chromatography (GC) for separation of compounds and mass spectrometry (MS) for detection. Benzene in soil samples will be analyzed using method 8020A which employs GC for separation of compounds and a photoionization detector.

9.13.2 Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Petroleum hydrocarbon analysis is indicated where suspected or known releases or disposal of fuels, waste petroleum, oil, and lubricants have occurred. Soil samples for total recoverable petroleum hydrocarbon analysis will be extracted and analyzed using methods 9071/418.1. This method employs infrared spectrophotometry to measure freon-extractable petroleum hydrocarbons.
### Table 9-2

**Analytical Procedures for the FT-31 Bioventing System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Technique</th>
<th>Extraction and Analysis Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOCs</strong>&lt;sup&gt;(1)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>GC/MS&lt;sup&gt;(2)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Liquid: 8260A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>GC/PID&lt;sup&gt;(4)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRPH&lt;sup&gt;(5)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>IR&lt;sup&gt;(6)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>GFAA&lt;sup&gt;(7)&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds
- GC/MS - Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
- NA - Not applicable
- GC/PID - Gas Chromatography/Photoionization Detector
- TRPH - Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbon
- IR - Infrared Spectrophotometry
- GFAA - Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption
9.13.3 Lead

Lead analysis will be performed on the composite soil sample from the PCS stockpile as required by the PCS TSDF for disposal purposes. Lead will be extracted using method 3050 and analyzed using method 7421, graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy.

9.14 (B5) QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

Duplicate samples will be collected and analyzed for the same parameters for five percent of soil samples. No field duplicate sample will be collected for decontamination water. Trip blanks will be shipped with each cooler containing water samples for VOC analysis. The analytical laboratory will adhere to the internal QC checks specified in their QA Plan.

Corrective Actions will be conducted in accordance with the process identified in Section 8.8.5 of the Work Plan. The CQC System Manager will be responsible for identifying nonconforming conditions during sampling and shipping. The Laboratory QA Manager will be responsible for identifying nonconforming conditions in the laboratory. All nonconforming conditions and recommended corrective action will be immediately reported to the Project Chemist and the Project Quality Assurance Manager.

Laucks will perform sample analysis in accordance with their internal QA program. This program includes periodic review and inspection of laboratory procedures, followed by reports to management. These reviews are performed and documented by the laboratory QA manager. The audits are used to ensure proper use of measurement systems, evaluate accuracy of analytical procedures, and to assume the laboratory is adhering to internal policies and procedures are set forth in their QAP and SOPs.
9.15 (B6) INSTRUMENT/EQUIPMENT TESTING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

All field and laboratory instruments will be tested to ensure proper functioning prior to sampling and analysis. Photoionization detectors will be used during sampling for health and safety monitoring and for TRPH screening. Maintenance of PIDs is discussed in Section 7.2 of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. The laboratory performs maintenance on all instruments as per an established schedule or based on the manufacturer’s recommendation. Appendix G contains the instrument maintenance schedule for Laucks.

9.16 (B7) INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION

Instrument Calibration for Health and Safety Monitoring is discussed in Section 7 of the Basewide Health and Safety Plan. Lauck’s instrument calibration procedures for GC/MS, GC, GFAA, and UV spectrophotometers are contained in Appendix G.

9.17 (B8) INSPECTION/ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR SUPPLIES

I-Chem Quality Assured containers will be used for collection of field samples. Certification will be supplied to the site CQC Systems Manager with any shipment of sample containers. Standards supplied for the calibration of the PID will be certified as traceable to a primary standard. These certifications will be attached to the DQCR.

Standard solutions used by Laucks for analytical testing are obtained from reliable sources and prepared with calibrated glassware. Where possible, standards are used which are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology through the stock standard supplier and Lauck’s internal system of standards tracking.

9.18 (B9) DATA ACQUISITION REQUIREMENTS

Data used to determine the field sampling and analysis requirements was obtained from the Phase II RFI for FT-31. This data is presented in Section 5.3.1 of the Workplan. Table 5-3
presents the constituents identified in the RFI. The data collected for the RFI has been determined to meet the Data Quality Objectives for the investigation.

9.19 (B10) DATA MANAGEMENT
Definitive data deliverables are required for this project for the off-site laboratory analysis. Hard copies of the data deliverables will be provided to FWENC within two weeks of completion of analysis for validation prior to submittal. Electronic data formats consistent with the Installation Restoration Program Management Information System (IRPIMS) are not required. Information for hardcopy data deliverables includes:
- Sample results forms
- Initial and continuing calibration information
- Method blank summary
- Laboratory control sample summary
- Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate summary
- Surrogate percent recovery data
- Internal standard area summary
- GC/MS tuning data

9.20 (C) ASSESSMENT/OVERSIGHT
Inspections of sampling of soils and decontamination water will be conducted during the Biovent System installation by the onsite CQC System Manager. All inspections will be documented on the DQCR. In addition, one Management Inspection will be conducted as indicated in Section 8.9. Laboratory oversight will be conducted by the laboratory QA Manager as described in their QA Plan. Any deficiencies noted during inspection activity requiring corrective action will be documented on the corrective action form presented in section 8.0 and provide to the FWENC Project Chemist. All corrective actions must be approved by the Delivery Order Manager and the QA Manager.
9.21 (D) DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY

Analytical data generated by Laucks will be validated by the Foster Wheeler Environmental Project Chemist prior to disposition of the waste. This validation will be in accordance with PARCC parameters, and will include a review of the COC, holding times, instrument calibration, trip and method blanks, verification of quantitation limits, laboratory corrective actions, analyte quantitation and identification, surrogate system monitoring compounds, MS/MSD analyses, internal standards performance, and data completeness.
10.0 PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN
This section will present the project schedule and identify key personnel involved in the construction phase of the project.

10.1 PROJECT SCHEDULE
Figure 10-1 presents the FT-31 Site Bioventing System Construction schedule.

10.2 PROJECT PERSONNEL
Figure 10-2 presents the project organization chart. A brief summary of key Foster Wheeler Environmental project team members and their responsibilities are as follows:

- SINA SEYEDIAN, P.E.—Mr. Seyedian serves as the Program Manager of the Total Environmental Restoration Contract.

- RONALD VERSAW, P.E.—Mr. Versaw act as DOM for Holloman AFB activities on this project. In this role, he is responsible for the implementation of the work in accordance with performance, cost, and schedule goals.

- DAN HOLMQUIST—Mr. Holmquist will act as Site Manager for this project. In this role, Mr. Holmquist will be responsible for the daily execution of site related project activities.

- RONALD BORREGO, P.E.—Mr. Borrego will support Mr. Versaw as the Project Engineer. In this role, Mr. Borrego will be responsible for the daily execution of office-related project activities. In addition, he will lend technical assistance and oversight to the Subcontractors to assure performance of the work in accordance with regulations, professional standards, and client expectations.

- HERMAN CALVO—Construction Project Manager—This individual will be responsible for the daily progress of construction activities, and provide Foster Wheeler Environmental management and oversight to all Foster Wheeler Environmental Subcontractors.

- BILL FOLEY—CQC System Manager—This individual will be responsible for implementing the QC system during the remedial activities.
Figure 10-1

HOLLOMAN AIR FORCE BASE
IRP SITE FT-31 BIOVENT SYSTEM
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Task Name</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Submit Draft Construction Estimate</td>
<td>0d</td>
<td>4/6/96</td>
<td>4/6/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>USACE Review</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>4/8/96</td>
<td>4/19/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>0d</td>
<td>4/19/96</td>
<td>4/19/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Submit Final Construction Estimate</td>
<td>5d</td>
<td>4/22/96</td>
<td>4/25/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Procure FT-31 Mechanical System</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>4/29/96</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Order FT-31 Mechanical System</td>
<td>0d</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Subcontractor Preparation of Shop Drawings</td>
<td>15d</td>
<td>5/13/96</td>
<td>5/31/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Review/Approve Shop Drawings</td>
<td>5d</td>
<td>6/3/96</td>
<td>6/7/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FT-31 Mechanical Equipment Lead Time</td>
<td>30d</td>
<td>6/10/96</td>
<td>7/19/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>FT-31 Mechanical Equipment Delivered to Site</td>
<td>0d</td>
<td>7/19/96</td>
<td>7/19/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>FT-31 Construction Materials Procurement</td>
<td>20d</td>
<td>4/29/96</td>
<td>5/24/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Procure Drilling Subcontractor</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>4/29/96</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Start FT-31 Field Activities</td>
<td>0d</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Install FT-31 Biovent Wells</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>5/13/96</td>
<td>5/24/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Install FT-31 Air Supply Piping</td>
<td>15d</td>
<td>5/27/96</td>
<td>6/14/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Procure Electrical Subcontractor</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>4/29/96</td>
<td>5/10/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Electrical Line Extension to FT-31 Site</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>5/13/96</td>
<td>7/19/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Construct FT-31 Cohortes Equipment Pad</td>
<td>5d</td>
<td>6/17/96</td>
<td>6/21/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cure FT-31 Equipment Pad</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>6/24/96</td>
<td>7/5/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Install FT-31 Mechanical Equipment</td>
<td>5d</td>
<td>7/22/96</td>
<td>7/26/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Prepare Draft O&amp;M/Start-up Manual</td>
<td>15d</td>
<td>5/19/96</td>
<td>6/5/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>USACE Review</td>
<td>10d</td>
<td>5/9/96</td>
<td>6/19/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>FT-31 Biovent System Start-up Period</td>
<td>5d</td>
<td>7/29/96</td>
<td>8/2/96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>FT-31 Biovent System Operational</td>
<td>0d</td>
<td>8/2/96</td>
<td>8/2/96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 10-2
FT-31 Project Organization Chart

Holloman AFB
49 CES/CEVR
Warren Neff

USACE Albuquerque District
James Hendricks, P.E.

Program Manager
C.F. Wall, P.E.

Quality Assurance Manager
Paul White

Electrical Subcontractor
Herman Calvo

Delivery Order Manager
Ronald Versaw, P.E.

CQC Systems Manager
Bill Foley

Subcontractors
- Drilling Subcontractor
- Electrical Subcontractor
- Equipment Subcontractor

Site Health and Safety Manager
Diane Morrell, CIH

Site Health and Safety Officer
Dan Holmquist/Jeff Thompson

Project Health and Safety Manager
Diane Morrell, CIH

Project Engineer
Ronald Borrego, P.E.

Project Chemist
Pam Moss

Analytical Laboratory

Site Manager
Dan Holmquist

Construction Project Manager
Herman Calvo

USACE Omaha District Technical Manager - HAFB
Mark Mercier
10.3 PROJECT MEETINGS

Project meetings will be held at the site and the Denver home office and supplemented by weekly (or more frequent) teleconferences. The agenda for these meetings may include the following:

- Review of work progress
- Field observations, problems, and conflicts
- Problems that affect the construction schedule, and proposed corrective actions
- Review of off-site delivery schedules
- Revisions to construction schedule
- Forecast of progress for following week
- Review of submittal schedule
- Review of quality/health and safety programs
- Pending changes and substitutions
- Review of proposed changes for effects on construction, construction completion date, and other construction activities
- Any other business

10.4 DATA MANAGEMENT

Data management is addressed in detail in Section 8.

10.5 DOCUMENT CONTROL

Document control is addressed in detail in Section 8.6 of this Workplan, CQC Plan.

10.6 REPORTS

Reports and submittals are discussed in detail in Section 8.7 of this Workplan, CQC Plan.
11.0 REFERENCES

EBASCO/GTI (Ebasco Services Inc./Groundwater Technology Inc.)

EPA (ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY)
1995 Region III Risk Based Concentration Table.


1979 Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes.

Foster Wheeler Environmental
1995 Holloman AFB Basewide Health and Safety Plan, December.


Foster Wheeler Environmental/Radian Corporation
1995 Phase II RCRA Facility Investigation Report, Table 1 Solid Waste Management Units, June.

Hinchee, R. et al.
1992 Test Plan and Technical Protocol for a Field Treatability Test for Bioventing.

Holloman AFB

New Mexico Environmental Department

1995 Correspondence to Mr. Howard E. Moffit, Deputy Base Civil Engineer, May 15.
Radian

1993  Basewide Background Study for Holloman AFB.

U.S. Army Corps Environmental, Omaha District

1996  General Chemistry Supplement to the Scope of Services for Studies, January.
APPENDIX A

COMPLIANCE PROCEDURE FOR
REPORTING SPILLS AND RELEASES
1.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to implement Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation's policy of strict compliance with all reporting requirements. This procedure describes the four categories of spills that Foster Wheeler Environmental employees must report, and identifies the specific reporting process to follow for each category.

Numerous federal, state, and local regulatory requirements govern spill/release reporting and response activities. Depending upon the circumstances, reporting may be necessary under federal (CWA, CERCLA, SARA Title III, RCRA, TSCA), state, and/or local spill reporting programs. Some programs specify minimum quantities, others do not. Some programs apply to virtually any spill, others are very specific.

Spill/release reporting can be complex. Outside contractor employees have been indicted and convicted of criminal violations of federal spill/release reporting requirements. This obligation may hold even though the spill was made by the client and not the contractor. In the absence of such requirements, money damages may still be imposed by a court for failure to disclose knowledge of spills that present a hazard to human health.

2.0 SCOPE

This procedure applies to all Foster Wheeler Environmental employees who learn of the existence of a spill or release during the course of a project. The procedure is to be implemented immediately once a Foster Wheeler Environmental employee learns of the existence of a spill or release, regardless of who may have caused the spill or when the spill may have occurred.

As noted in the Project Regulatory Compliance Procedure (RC 1), it is critical that spill reporting procedures be coordinated with the client prior to initiation of the project. If the procedures are modified and a mutually agreeable criteria to responding to spills are developed with the client, the Regulatory Compliance Manager must be advised of and must approve of these modified procedures.

3.0 DEFINITIONS

None.

4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES
4.1 PROJECT PERSONNEL

The Project Manager shall present these procedures to the client prior to beginning the project. The Project Manager shall assign an On-Site Spill/Release Coordinator to each remediation and waste management project. The On-Site coordinator shall be identified in the project Regulatory Compliance Plan or Waste Management Plan, and shall be trained in these procedures by the assigned Regulatory Affairs Advisor.

4.2 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE PERSONNEL

The Regulatory Affairs Advisors must train the assigned On-Site Coordinators in these procedures and document that training. Any client questions or concerns regarding these procedures shall be referred to the Regulatory Affairs Advisor or the Regulatory Compliance Manager.

5.0 PROCEDURE

The On-Site Coordinator, in conjunction with the assigned Regulatory Affairs Advisor and the Regulatory Compliance Manager, must determine the following:

- Who caused the spill/release;
- Whether it is reportable;
- Who must report;
- How to report, if required.

The following steps must be followed to determine the answer to these questions and determine the appropriate reporting requirements.

**STEP 1: DETERMINE WHO CAUSED THE SPILL - FOSTER WHEELER ENVIRONMENTAL OR CLIENT**

*Foster Wheeler Environmental Spill/Release*

A spill/release is considered a "Foster Wheeler Environmental spill/release" if the following conditions are met:

- The spill/release is physically caused by, or is suspected to have been caused by, a Foster Wheeler Environmental or Foster Wheeler Environmental subcontractor employee.
The spill/release is from, or is suspected to have been from, a facility or equipment that meets one of the following criteria:

- owned by Foster Wheeler Environmental or a Foster Wheeler Environmental subcontractor
- operated by Foster Wheeler Environmental or a Foster Wheeler Environmental subcontractor
- under Foster Wheeler Environmental's direct or indirect control as a construction manager, oversight contractor, or similar capacity.

Client Spill/Release

All other spills/releases are considered "client spills/releases" for purposes of this procedure.

STEP 2: DETERMINE IF THE SPILL OR RELEASE IS REPORTABLE

After responding to the spill as directed in the Foster Wheeler Environmental Health and Safety procedures, the On-Site Coordinator assigned to the project must contact the Regulatory Affairs Advisor to determine if the spill or release is subject to any federal, state, or local reporting requirements. The on-site coordinator must provide an estimate of quantity and concentration of the material spilled or released, and other details of the spill/release. The Regulatory Affairs Advisor will identify what agencies need to be notified and the type of notification (i.e., written or verbal) required.

STEP 3: DETERMINE IF THE SPILL OR RELEASE POSES A THREAT TO HUMAN HEALTH

If no reporting requirement is identified in Step 2, the Regulatory Affairs Advisor will contact the Regulatory Compliance Manager. The Regulatory Compliance Manager will determine if the spill or release poses a threat to human health. For purposes of this procedure a spill/release is considered to present a hazard to human health if the following criteria are met:

- The spill or release results, or may result, in downgradient groundwater contamination that has entered, or is about to enter, known drinking water sources (wells or surface water bodies)
- The spill or release has caused, or is about to cause, contamination of surface soils or other materials in areas accessible to the general public
• The spill or release has caused, or is about to cause, odors/air contamination detectable in areas accessible to the general public.

STEP 4: REPORT THE SPILL OR RELEASE

Spills or releases that are either "reportable" (Step 2) or determined to pose a "hazard" (Step 3) must be reported as specified in Table 1 below. Spills or releases which are not "reportable" (Step 2) or determined not to pose a "hazard" (Step 3) need not be reported to an agency, but response information should be provided to the client and retained in the project file. These determinations and how the release was reported, if applicable, must be documented in the project file.
### TABLE 1 - CATEGORIES AND ACTIONS FOR REPORTING SPILLS OR RELEASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARTY WHO CAUSED SPILL</th>
<th>REPORTABLE TO AGENCY</th>
<th>NOT REPORTABLE BUT THREAT TO HUMAN HEALTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Foster Wheeler Environmental | - Immediately report to the client and regulatory agencies.  
- Regulatory Affairs Advisor must provide Regulatory Compliance Manager with verbal and written notification of the spill.  
- Real-Time Spill Release. If Foster Wheeler Environmental personnel observe the occurrence of the spill or release or learn of it immediately after it happens:  
  - Project Manager shall immediately contact the client to give the client a "right of first refusal" to report the spill/release, and notify the Regulatory Compliance Manager.  
  - If the client cannot be reached or declines to report, Project Manager shall report to the regulatory agencies as specified in Step 2 above.  
- Historic Spill or Release. If Foster Wheeler Environmental personnel observe or learn of evidence that a spill or release has occurred in the past:  
  - Regulatory Affairs Advisor will immediately notify the Regulatory Compliance Manager.  
  - The Regulatory Compliance Manager along with Project Manager will notify the client and evaluate whether the spill or release has been reported or whether to report to regulatory agencies. | - The Project Manager and Regulatory Compliance Manager will report to client.  
- Regulatory Compliance Manager and client will determine whether to report to agencies. |
| Client | - Project Manager and Regulatory Compliance Manager will report to client.  
- Regulatory Compliance Manager and client will determine whether to report to agencies. | - Project Manager and Regulatory Compliance Manager will report to client.  
- Regulatory Compliance Manager and client will determine whether to report to agencies. |

### 6.0 TRAINING

All project personnel must be trained in this and other Regulatory Compliance Procedures and Policies. The assigned project Spill/Release Coordinator may contact the Regulatory Affairs Advisor if additional training is required in order to implement this procedure.

### 7.0 REFERENCES

None.

---End of Section---
APPENDIX B

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR FIELD INVESTIGATIONS

The Standard Operating Procedures for *Holloman AFB* field investigation activities are included in this appendix. It is understood at all times that the site-specific requirements supersede these generic requirements.
LIST OF STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

SOP B1  Borehole and Well Logging
SOP B2  Decontamination Methods
SOP B3  Residuals Management
SOP B4  Photoionization Detectors
SOP B5  Stockpile Soil Sampling
SOP B6  Tank Sampling
SOP B7  Sampling Handling and Documentation
SOP B1  BOREHOLE AND WELL LOGGING

Drilling Logs and Documentation

Each boring shall be fully described on a boring log similar or equivalent to that shown in Figure 1 of this procedure. Because detailed well logs exist for the FT-31 site (see Draft Final Phase II RCRA Facility Investigation Report, Table I Solid Waste Management Units, Volumes I and II, June 1995. Figure 4.5-1, Fire Training Area - Soil Sample Locations. Appendix B, Boring Logs), the borings shall be primarily logged on the basis of drilling cuttings. The Contractor’s Field Representative may request split spoon samples to clarify subsurface conditions, as needed. The Contractor’s Field Representative shall log the boring as it is being drilled by recording relevant data, listed below, on either the appropriate boring log or in a bound field notebook. Boring log forms may be transcribed from a field notebook, but must be completed on a daily basis. Data to be included in the logs, when applicable, are:

- Identifying number and location of each boring.
- Depths in feet and tenths of feet.
- A full description of soils based on drill cuttings, including major and minor constituents, Uniform Soil Classification System (USCS) soil type, color, moisture content, and relative density or cohesiveness. Split spoon samples shall be taken at the discretion of the Contractor’s field representative, to clarify subsurface conditions.
- The number of blows required for each 6-inch penetration of split-spoon sampler and for each 12-inch penetration of casing; hammer weight and length of fall for split-spoon samplers.
- Field screening results as an indication of soil contamination.
- A general description of the drilling equipment used. This description, including such information as rod size, bit type, pump type, rig manufacturer, and model, may be provided in a general legend.
- Dates and times of start and completion of boring.
- Names of Contractor, driller and Contractor’s Field Representative.
### HTW Drilling Log

**Project:** Holloman AFB  
**Site:** FT-31 Former Fire Training Area  
**Hole No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drilling subcontractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name of driller</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer's designation of drill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sizes and types of drilling and sampling equipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hole location</th>
<th>Surface elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date started</th>
<th>Date completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overburden thickness</th>
<th>Depth groundwater encountered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depth drilled into rock</th>
<th>Depth to water and elapsed time after drilling completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total depth of hole</th>
<th>Other water level measurements (specify)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geotechnical samples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disturbed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undisturbed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of core boxes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geotechnical samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samples for chemical analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total core recovery</th>
<th>Disposition of hole</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backfilled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monitoring well</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other (specify)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature of inspector:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description of Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elevation</th>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Field Screening Results</th>
<th>Geotech Sample of Core Box No.</th>
<th>Analytical Sample No.</th>
<th>Blow Counts</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Signature of Inspector:

**Holloman AFB 2.5.96 jb**
## HTW Drilling Log

**Project:** Holloman AFB  |  **Site:** FT-31 Former Fire Training Area  |  **Hole No:**  |  **Inspector:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elevation</th>
<th>Depth (ft)</th>
<th>Description of Materials</th>
<th>Field Screening Results</th>
<th>Geotech Sample or Core Box No.</th>
<th>Analytical Sample No.</th>
<th>Blow Counts</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
As the boring is drilled, the Contractor's Field Representative shall evaluate the drill cuttings and drilling progress to determine appropriate stratigraphic definitions or distinctions within the soil column. Such contacts or breaks between strata shall be determined by the Contractor's field representative and indicated on the boring log. Stratigraphic contacts based on drill cuttings shall be indicated on the log as dashed lines. In general, a stratigraphic unit contains only similar soils which can be classified within the same two-letter USCS classification category symbol. In some cases, significant differences in soil color, grain size distribution, strength, etc., would be sufficient to classify soils having the same two-letter USCS classification category symbol into two or more distinct strata.

**Major and Minor Constituents:** The name of the soil describes the relative percentage by weight of the soil constituents. Minor constituents are added as modifiers to the major components, and so the major soil component is named last. In addition, the size of sand or gravel grains are always included as a parenthetical addition to these components. Some examples of soil descriptions include: sand (f-med gr); slightly clayey, silty sand (f gr); silt and sand (f-cs gr). The appropriate modifiers for a given weight percent for minor components are presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifying Term (example is clay)</th>
<th>Defining Range of Percentages by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>trace clay</td>
<td>0 - 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slightly clayey</td>
<td>11 - 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clayey</td>
<td>21 - 35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and clay</td>
<td>36 - 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate grain size modifiers for sand and gravel are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Particle Name</th>
<th>Grain Size Diameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cobbles</td>
<td>&gt; 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pebbles</td>
<td>4 - 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granules</td>
<td>2 - 4 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Coarse Sand</td>
<td>1 - 2 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coarse Sand</td>
<td>0.5 - 1 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Sand</td>
<td>0.25 - 0.5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Sand</td>
<td>0.125 - 0.25 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Fine Sand</td>
<td>0.0039 - 0.0625 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USCS Classification: Soils shall be classified according to the USCS. This method of classification is detailed in Figure 2. This method of classification identifies soil types on the basis of grain size and liquid limits, and categorizes them by two-letter symbols.

In the USCS system, fine-grained soils, or fines, are classified as those that will pass through a No. 200 U.S. standard sieve (0.074 mm) and are of two types: silt (M) and clay (C). Some classification systems define size ranges for these soil particles, but for field classification purposes, they are identified by their respective behaviors only. Organic material (O) is common component of soil but has no size range, and is recognized by its composition.

Gravely soils are identified by a (G) as the first letter in the two-letter symbol, whereas sandy soils are identified with an (S). The term “rock fragments” shall be used to indicate granular materials resulting from the breakup of rock. These materials are normally angular, indicating little or no transport from their source. When the term “rock fragments” is used it shall be followed by a size designation, such as “1/4” - “1/2” diameter” or “coarse-sand size” either immediately after the entry or in the remarks column. The USCS classification would not be affected by this variation in terms.

The second letter in the two-letter USCS symbol provides information about the grain size distribution of granular soils, or the plasticity characteristics of fine-grained soils. These second-letter modifiers are (P) well sorted, (W) well graded/poorly sorted, (C) clayey, (M) silty, (L) low plasticity, or (H) high plasticity. Note that the term “poorly graded” implies a uniform grain size distribution and is the same as “well sorted.”

Color: Soil colors should be described utilizing a single color descriptor preceded, when necessary, by a modifier to denote variations in shade or color mixtures. A soil could therefore be referred to as “gray” or “light gray” or “blue-gray.” Since color can be utilized in correlating units between sampling locations, it is important that color descriptions be kept consistent throughout field operations.

Colors must be described while the sample is still moist. Soil samples should be broken or split vertically to describe colors. Soil sampling devices tend to smear the sample surface creating color differences between the sample interior and exterior. Munsell Color Charts or equivalent shall be used.
Figure 2 The Unified Soil Classification System (USCS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Division</th>
<th>Group Symbols</th>
<th>Typical Names</th>
<th>Classification Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>coarse-grained soils</td>
<td>GW</td>
<td>Well-graded gravel and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines</td>
<td>$C_w = D_{10}/D_{60}$ Greater than 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GP</td>
<td>Poorly graded gravel and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines</td>
<td>$C_w = D_{10}/D_{60}$ Greater than 1 and 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>Silty gravel, gravel-sand-silt mixtures</td>
<td>Not meeting both criteria for GW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Clayey gravel, gravel-sand-clay mixtures</td>
<td>Atterberq limits plot below &quot;A&quot; line or plasticity index less than 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Well-graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines</td>
<td>Atterberq limits plot above &quot;A&quot; line and plasticity index greater than 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines</td>
<td>Atterberq limits plot below &quot;A&quot; line or plasticity index less than 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Silty sands, sand-silt mixtures</td>
<td>Atterberq limits plot above &quot;A&quot; line and plasticity index greater than 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Clayey sands, sand-clay mixtures</td>
<td>Atterberq limits plot above &quot;A&quot; line and plasticity index greater than 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fine-grained soils</td>
<td>ML</td>
<td>Inorganic silts, very fine sands, rich flour, silty or clayey finesands</td>
<td>Check plasticity chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, silt or clay, lean clays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OL</td>
<td>Organic silts and organic silt clay clays of low plasticity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MH</td>
<td>Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Organic clays of medium to high plasticity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highly organic soils</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Peat, muck and other highly organic soils</td>
<td>Fibrous organic matter, will char, burn, or glow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plasticity chart for the classification of fine-grained soils. Tests made on fraction finer than No. 40 sieve.

**Plasticity Index vs. Liquid Limit**

- $C_w = D_{10}/D_{60}$
- $C_p = D_{10}/D_{60}^2$
- Atterberq limits plot below "A" line or plasticity index less than 7
- Atterberq limits plot above "A" line and plasticity index greater than 7

---

**Legend**

- GW: Well-graded gravel
- GP: Poorly graded gravel
- GM: Silty gravel
- GC: Clayey gravel
- SW: Well-graded sands
- SP: Poorly graded sands
- SM: Silty sands
- SC: Clayey sands
- ML: Inorganic silts
- CL: Inorganic clays
- OL: Organic silts
- MH: Inorganic silts
- CH: Inorganic clays
- OH: Organic clays
- P: Peat, muck

---

*USAF/0248.DOC 4/8/96 8:32 AM bpw SOP B-6 Appendix B*
Moisture: Moisture content is estimated in the field according to four categories: dry, moist, wet, and saturated. In dry soil, there appears to be little or no water. Saturated samples obviously have all the water they can hold. Moist and wet classifications are somewhat subjective and often are determined by the individual’s judgment.

Relative Density or Cohesiveness: This descriptive term is used to provide a sense of the resistance of the soil to penetration by the drill rig. It is a qualitative evaluation of drilling conditions, meant to distinguish soil variability across the site. Four descriptive terms are used: loose, firm, hard, and very hard. Loose soils are easily penetrated, and are likely to collapse if the drill augers are removed. Firm soils are also easily penetrated, but an auger hole will remain open without support. Hard soils require greater pressure from the drill rig to advance the hole, relative to firm soils, and may result in slower drilling progress. Very hard soils are difficult to drill, and drilling progress is noticeably slower.

Well Logging
The constructed dimensions of each well shall be fully described on a well construction diagram similar or equivalent to that shown in Figure 3. The Contractor’s field representative shall log the well as it is being built by recording relevant data, listed below, on either the appropriate well construction diagram or in a bound field notebook. Well construction diagrams may be transcribed from a field notebook, but shall be completed on a daily basis. Data that shall be included in the logs, when applicable, are:

- Project and site names, well number and the total depth of the well.
- Depth of any grouting or sealing, the amount of cement and/or bentonite used, and the total depth of the boring.
- Static water level upon completion of the well.
- Installation date or dates, and name of the driller and the Contractor’s field representative. Each well construction diagram shall be prepared and signed by the Contractor’s field representative.
- All pertinent construction details of the monitoring wells, such as depth to and description of all backfill materials installed such as manufacturer and type of sand filter pack, bentonite, and grout; length, location, diameter, slot size, material and manufacturer of well screen; and location of any blank pipe installed in the well.
- A description of any difficulties encountered during well installation.
Well Installation Form

Project: Holloman AFB
Site: FT-31 Former Fire Training Area
Field Geologist: 

Drilling Summary
Total depth: ______ ft.
Borehole diameter: ______ inches
Drilling company: 
Driller: 
Rig type: 

Method
- hollow stem auger
- air rotary
- air rotary/driven casing
- other

Well Construction Materials
Grout
- Quantity: 
- Type: 

Filter
- No. of buckets: 
- Sand type: 

Bentonite
- Pallet size: 
- No. of buckets: 
- Type: 

Depths
- Measured internal well depth (ft.): 
- Stick-up (ft.): 

4" Screen
- Slot size: 0.040"
- Length: 
- Initial water level: 

Comments: 

Measuring point is ground surface unless otherwise noted.
SOP B2  DECONTAMINATION METHODS

Decontamination methods shall consist of high-pressure steam cleaning, or of an alconox wash followed by a potable water rinse. All equipment coming in contact with the borehole or the well materials shall be decontaminated between holes. All visible dirt, grease, oil, and foreign particles shall be removed during decontamination.

The drilling subcontractor shall construct a temporary decontamination pad at a site location approved by the Contractor’s Field Representative. The decontamination pad shall be bermed, and it shall be sloped to a sump for water and sludge collection. The decon pad shall be lined with 40 mil plastic sheeting, without holes. Any holes in the plastic sheeting shall be repaired to water-tight conditions. The plastic sheeting shall be secured to prevent fluttering or blowing away by high winds.

All drilling equipment and tools shall be initially decontaminated upon arrival at the site, and shall be decontaminated prior to departure from the site. All decontaminated equipment shall be stored in a clean condition.

Residuals from decontamination activities shall be managed in accordance with SOP B3, Residuals Management and this Workplan.
SOP B3  RESIDUALS MANAGEMENT

Residuals from drilling operations shall be handled in accordance with this Workplan. Residuals include the following:

- Clean trash including cardboard, plastic, decontaminated PPE, and domestic trash.
- Clean and potentially contaminated soil from drilling operations.
- Clean and potentially contaminated decontamination water and sludge.

Field screening of soil to segregate potentially contaminated materials shall be done by the Contractor’s field representative using a photoionization detector (PID). The procedures for using this instrument are presented in SOP B4. Action levels to determine potentially contaminated materials shall be based on Section 5 and 6 of this Workplan. Field screening levels shall be verified by immunoassay kits for specific contaminants of concern. Initial action levels for soils shall be 100 ppm in headspace. Potentially contaminated soil shall be segregated on plastic sheeting, and transported to a bermed and covered soil stockpile area at the end of the day. Composite samples of soil will be collected and screened on-site using immunoassay test kits to determine if these materials are in fact contaminated, and subject to special handling under Section 5 of this Workplan.
SOP B4 PHOTIOIONIZATION DETECTORS

A PID is used to detect the concentration of organic gases in air. During field investigations, this particular instrument serves several functions. First, and most importantly, it is used to protect the health and safety of the field personnel by providing information concerning the presence and concentration of contaminants encountered. Second, the information gained from the instrument is used to screen for potentially contaminated materials. The use of this instrument for health and safety considerations is described in Section 6 of this Workplan and the Basewide Health and Safety Plan.

The PID has some important limitations. The instruments can only monitor certain vapors and gases in air. Many nonvolatile liquids, toxic solids, particulates and other toxic gases and vapors cannot be detected. Because the types of compounds that the PID can potentially detect are only a fraction of the chemicals possibly present at an incident, a zero reading does not necessarily signify the absence of air contaminants.

The instrument is also non-specific, and its response to different compounds are relative to the calibration settings. In addition, the reading shown on the meter represents the total volatile organic concentrations rather than any one compound. The PID cannot detect methane, nor can it be used as an indicator for combustible gases or oxygen deficiency. In the presence of methane, the PID will register lower levels for organic contaminants that are present due to the interference caused by the methane.

The PID shall be used to monitor drill cuttings and worker breathing zones for the presence of contaminants above action levels. In addition, headspace screening of drill cuttings may be performed to determine the presence of contaminants above action levels using procedures described below. Action levels are established in the site specific health and safety plan, and the regulatory compliance plan.

Headspace Screening
When headspace screening is specified, soil samples will be screened for VOCs in the field at the time of sample collection. Field screening will utilize a PID. The ionization potential of the lamp for the PID will be optimum for the contaminants of concern. Field screening shall be performed in accordance with the following procedures:

1. During drilling in an area suspected of containing contamination above waste management action levels, a representative portion of the drill cuttings shall be collected and placed in a clean, contaminant-free jar. The sample may be placed in a new, clean, plastic sandwich bag inside a jar to minimize the number of new jars required. If the plastic bag method is utilized, readings shall be taken inside empty bags to ensure no external contamination is being introduced.
2. Seal each jar with at least one continuous sheet of aluminum foil, using the jar lid to secure the foil.

3. Vigorously agitate the sample jar for at least 15 seconds and then allow a minimum of ten minutes (or as the environmental conditions dictate) for the sample to adequately volatilize.

4. During cold weather the samples shall be warmed to room temperature prior to taking the headspace measurement. Since a temporary shelter (e.g., a vehicle) is generally used to protect the field instruments, especially during inclement weather, warming the samples to room temperature should not be a problem.

5. Re-shake the jar and then remove the jar lid. Quickly insert the vapor sampling probe through the aluminum foil and record the maximum meter response (which should be within the first two to five seconds). Erratic responses should be evaluated in terms of high organic vapor concentrations or conditions of elevated headspace moisture.

6. Record headspace screening data on the boring log and any other appropriate documentation (e.g., sample transmittals, field notebooks, etc.), as appropriate.

7. The screening instrument shall be calibrated according to the appropriate standard span gas and will be calibrated a minimum of twice daily and before use after a long shut-down period (i.e., lunch breaks, equipment breakdowns, weather-related breaks, etc.).

If sample jars are to be re-used in the field, the jars shall be cleaned according to the field decontamination procedures for cleaning of sampling equipment. In addition, headspace readings shall be taken to ensure no residual organic vapors exist in the cleaned sample jars.
SOP B5  SOIL STOCKPILE SAMPLING

Soil stockpile sampling will be performed by the following procedure:

- Wear appropriate PPE as specified in the SSHP. In addition, samplers will don new sampling gloves at each location.

- Use a decontaminated stainless steel scoop/trowel to excavate to a depth of approximately 12 inches below the surface of the stockpile.

- Record appropriate air monitoring results.

- Obtain soil sample at six random locations using a decontaminated stainless steel scoop/trowel and bowl. The number of random sample locations should be proportional to the size of the stockpile i.e. a large stockpile will require more than six random sample locations.

- Empty the contents of the scoop/trowel into the decontaminated stainless steel bowl for homogenization.

- Homogenization of soil samples will be conducted by first removing rocks, twigs, leaves and other debris if they are not considered part of the sample. The soil in the bowl should be thoroughly mixed by scraping it from the sides, corners and bottom of the pan, and rolling it to the middle of the pan. Fill the sample jars with the homogenized soil using a stainless steel spatula or spoon.

- Place analytical samples in a cooler containing ice and chill to 4°C. Samples will be shipped within 24 hours to an appropriate laboratory.

- Decontaminate scoop/trowel and bowl as specified in SOP B2.

- Fill out field logbook, sample log sheet, custody seals, labels, and Chain-of-Custody forms.
SOP B6  TANK SAMPLING

Field sampling procedures for collecting samples of tank contents using a Teflon® bailer with a Teflon®-coated stainless steel wire cord or an open tube sampler are as follows:

**Teflon® Bailers**

- Gain access (e.g., steps, ladder, man-lift, etc.) to the top of the tank.
- Slowly open release valve (if any) to bring the tank to atmospheric pressure.
- Loosen access port/cover bolts and remove port/cover.
- If no access port/cover is available, unscrew cap of top opening.
- Insert a decontaminated Teflon® bailer into tank slowly to allow stratified content (if any) to fill the bailer.
- Retrieve the bailer and wipe it with a disposable absorbent pad (place the pad in a 55-gallon drum).
- Transfer the sample(s) into appropriate containers.
- Repeat the previous step until enough sample volume is obtained, as required.
- If using bottom valve, place the sample container below the valve and turn the valve slowly and easy to ensure a slow, controlled flow of sampling material.
- Cap the sampler container, place in double plastic bag, attach label, record all pertinent data in the field logbook and complete the Chain-of-Custody form.
- Preserve and/or place sample(s) on ice, if required.
- Prepare sample(s) for delivery to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection.

**Open Tube Sampler**

- Follow the first four steps as for a Teflon® bailer sampler.
- Insert a decontaminated sampler into tank until it reaches the bottom.
• Place thumb securely over open end of tube and carefully retrieve the sampler.

• Transfer the sample(s) directly into appropriate containers.

• Repeat the previous step until enough sample volume is obtained, as required.

• Cap the sampler container, place in double plastic bag, attach label, record all pertinent data in the field logbook and complete the Chain-of-Custody form.

• Preserve and/or place sample(s) on ice, if required.

• Prepare sample(s) for delivery to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection.

If tanks are found to contain solid materials, the following sampling procedures will be followed using a rust-free carbon steel sample trier:

Sample Trier

• Follow the first four steps as for a Teflon® bailer sampler.

• Insert a decontaminated trier into the tank and into the solid material.

• Rotate the trier once or twice to cut a core of the material.

• Slowly retrieve the trier, making sure that the slot is facing upward.

• Transfer the sample into appropriate container with the aid of a stainless steel spatula.

• Repeat the previous step at two or more different points inside the tank until enough sample volume is obtained, as required.

• Cap the sample container, place in a double plastic bag, attach label, record all pertinent data in the field logbook and complete the Chain-of-Custody form.

• Preserve and/or place sample(s) or ice, if required.

• Prepare sample(s) for delivery to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection.
SOP B7  SAMPLE HANDLING AND DOCUMENTATION

PURPOSE
Sample handling and documentation procedures will be used to ensure the integrity of the sample from sample collection to receipt at the laboratory. Documentation of sample handling will be implemented to ensure the traceability and integrity of the sample.

PROCEDURE
Labeling
All sample containers will be labeled. Labels may be partially completed prior to sample collection. The date, time, and sampler's name should NOT be completed until the time of sample collection. Pre-printed, self-adhesive sample labels containing all appropriate sample information including sample identification, field sample number, sample type, and analyses requested will be used. Sample labels will be completed with waterproof ink. Sample labels should be completed and attached prior to sample collection for soil samples collected in jars and all decontamination samples collected in bottles.

At a minimum, each numbered label shall contain the following information:

- Project/Facility
- Sample type (e.g., grab, composite)
- Sampler's company affiliation
- Date and time of sample collection
- Analyses required
- Preservation used
- Sampler's initials
- MRD identified if sample is collected for the USACE laboratory
- Sample identification (see below)
- MRD Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) number
Sampling Containers

Certified, commercially clean sample containers will be obtained from the contract analytical lab. If appropriate, the bottles will be labeled by the lab to indicate the type of sample to be collected. Surface soil samples will typically be collected wide-mouth sample jars or in stainless steel liners.

Sample Preservation

All samples will be stored on ice in an insulated cooler immediately following sample collection. Soil samples do not require additional preservation. Sample containers for aqueous samples will be sent by the laboratory containing the appropriate preservatives.

Sample Handling And Shipping

Sample containers will be placed in recloseable plastic storage bags and wrapped in protective packing material (if appropriate). Ice (double bagged using plastic trash bags) will be placed on top of the samples in a cooler for shipment to the laboratory. The drain on the cooler will be taped shut. Samples collected in glass containers will be packed in foam liners and bubble packing or styrofoam peanuts to ensure that no breakage occurs during shipment. Samples will be shipped by overnight express carrier for delivery to the analytical laboratory and to the MRD laboratory. The MRD laboratory will be notified prior to the arrival of the first shipment, after the final shipment, and prior to any Saturday delivery.

A completed chain-of-custody form for each cooler will be placed in a ziplock bag and taped to the inside of the cooler lid. Coolers will be wrapped with strapping tape at two locations to secure lids. Signed custody seals will be placed on the outside of each cooler. In addition, "Fragile" labels and "This Side Up" labels will be placed on the outside of each cooler containing glass bottles. Put "This Side Up" labels on all four sides and "Fragile" labels on at least two sides. Note that each cooler cannot exceed the weight limit set by the shipper.

Holding Times and Analyses

The holding time is specified as the maximum allowable time between sample collection and analysis and/or extraction, based on the analyte of interest, stability factors, and preservation methods. Allowable holding times are listed in Table 9-2 of Quality Assurance Project Plan. Samples should be sent by overnight courier service to the laboratory daily after collection.

Chemical constituents which will be analyzed have been identified in the FSP.

Sample Documentation and Tracking

This section describes documentation required in the field notes, Daily Quality Control Reports, and sample COC requirements.
Field Notes: Documentation of observations and data acquired in the field will provide information on the acquisition of samples and also provide a permanent record of field activities. The observations and data will be recorded with waterproof ink in a permanently bound weatherproof field book with consecutively numbered pages and, if applicable, on field sampling data sheets.

The information in the field book will include the following as a minimum. Additional information is included in the specific SOPs regarding the appropriate data sheets:

- Project name
- Location of sample
- Sampler's signature
- Date and time of sample collection
- Sample identification numbers
- Description of samples (matrix sampled), composite or grab sample
- Analysis to be performed
- Number and volume of samples
- Description of QA/QC samples
- Sample methods or reference to the appropriate SOP
- Sample handling as appropriate for samples
- Field observations
- Personnel present

Changes or deletions in the field book should be lined out with a single strike mark, initialed and dated by person making change, and remain legible. Sufficient information should be recorded to allow the sampling event to be reconstructed without relying on the collector's memory.

Each page of the field book will be signed by the person making the entry. Anyone making entries in another person's field book will sign and date those entries.
Daily Quality Control Report: To supplement the information recorded in the field book, DQCRs will also be maintained to document daily field activities and will note any nonconformances and corrective actions taken at every sampling location. DQCRs will be maintained by each field sampling team and cross-checked for completeness at the end of each day by a sampling team member and/or the Field Operations Leader. They will be signed and dated by the individual making entries and initialed by the reviewer upon completion. Copies of the DQCR will be forwarded to the USACE Resident Engineer by noon of the following day. Copies of the DQCR will be forwarded to the FWENC Quality Assurance Officer for review on a weekly basis.

Sample Chain-Of-Custody: During field sampling activities, traceability of the sample must be maintained from the time the samples are collected until laboratory data are issued. Information on the custody, transfer, handling, and shipping of samples will be recorded on a COC form. COCs will include site identification, field sample number, sample type, and analysis requested.

The sample handler will be responsible for completing the COC form. The COC will be signed by the sampler when the sampler relinquishes the samples to anyone else. It is not necessary for Federal Express to sign COC; however, the airbill will be retained by the sample handler for tracking purposes. A COC form will be completed for each set of samples collected daily, and will contain the following information:

- Sampler's signature and affiliation
- Project number
- Date and time of collection
- Sample identification number
- Sample type/matrix
- Grab or composite sample
- Preservative used
- Analyses requested
- Number of containers
- Signature of persons relinquishing custody, dates, and times
- Signature of persons accepting custody, dates, and times (laboratory)
- Method of shipment (i.e. Fed-X)
The person responsible for delivery of the samples to the air carrier will sign the COC form, retain the last copy of the three-part COC form, document the method shipment, and send the original and the second copy of the COC form with the sample (taped in a ziplock bag to inner cooler lid). Upon receipt at the laboratory, the person receiving the samples will sign the COC form and return the second copy to the Project manager. Copies of the COC forms and all custody documentation will be received and kept in the central files. The original COC forms will remain with the samples until final disposition of the samples by the laboratory. The analytical laboratory will dispose of the samples in an appropriate manner 60 to 90 days after data reporting. After sample disposal, a copy of the original COC will be sent to the Project Manager by the analytical laboratory to be incorporated into the central files.
APPENDIX C

100 PERCENT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION
SITE FT-31 REMEDIAL ACTION

HOLLOMAN AIR FORCE BASE
ALAMOGORDO, NEW MEXICO

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01005 Definitions, Abbreviations, and Reference Standards
01300 Submittals
01500 Temporary Facilities and Utilities
01562 Dust Control
01563 Erosion and Sediment Control
01720 Project Record Documents
01725 Project Record Drawings

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

02100 Site Preparation
02200 Earthwork
02300 Biovent Wells and Monitoring Wells
02350 Well Plugging and Abandoning
02400 Aggregate Materials
02830 Chain Link Fences and Gates

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

03300 Cast-in-Place Concrete

DIVISION 4 THRU 12—NOT USED

DIVISION 13 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS

13100 Pressure Gauges and Flowmeters
13200 Blower System Instrumentation and Controls

DIVISION 14 - NOT USED

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL

15020 Pipes, Valves, and Fittings
15700 Positive Displacement Rotary Lobe Blower

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL

16100 Electrical Distribution
16200 Electrical Equipment

Site FT-31
Technical Specifications
SECTION 01005
DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND REFERENCE STANDARDS

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Definitions Used in the Technical Specifications

Contract Documents

- Construction Drawings
- Technical Specifications
- Construction Workplan
- Subcontract Agreements

Base - Holloman AFB

USACE - United States Army Corps of Engineers

Contractor - Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation (FWENC)

Subcontractor or Vendor - A person, firm, or corporation with whom the Contractor has contracted with to perform the work.

Work - Any and all obligations, duties, and responsibilities necessary to the successful completion of the Project assigned to or undertaken by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under the Contract Documents, including all labor, materials, equipment, permits, inspections, and other incidentals, and the furnishing thereof.

1.2 Abbreviations

ac = alternating current
ACI = American Concrete Institute
ACFM = Actual Cubic Feet per Minute of Air
AFB = Air Force Base
AIC = Ampere Interrupting Capacity
amp = ampere
ANSI = American National Standards Institute
ASME = American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM = American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG = American Wire Gauge
bhp = brake horsepower
bgs = below ground surface
CSA = Canadian Standard Association
CPVC = Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride
dBA = decibels
Site FF-31
Technical Specifications
01005-2

DPDT  Double Pole Double Throw
FNPT  Female National Pipe Thread
ft    foot or feet
GFCI  Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting
hp    horsepower
hz    hertz
IEEE  Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IES   Illuminating Engineering Society
in    inch or inches
ISA   Instrumentation Society of America
kVA  kilovolts
MNPT  Male National Pipe Thread
MSL  Mean Sea Level
NEC  National Electrical Code
NECA  National Electrical Contractors Association
NEMA  National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC  National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA  National Fire Protection Agency
NMDOT New Mexico Department of Transportation
OSHA  Occupational Safety and Health Act
oz  ounce
psia  pounds per square inch - absolute
psig  pounds per square inch - gauge
rpm  revolutions per minute
SAE  Society of Automotive Engineers
SCFM Standard Cubic Feet per Minute of Air at 14.7 psia and 68 °F
SPDT Single Pole Double Throw
TEFC  Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled
TFE  Tetra Fluoro Ethylene (Teflon)
THHN Heat-Resistant Thermoplastic with Nylon Jacket or Equivalent (for dry and damp locations)
THW  Moisture and Heat-Resistant Thermoplastic (for dry and wet locations)
THWN Moisture and Heat-Resistant Thermoplastic with Nylon Jacket or Equivalent (for dry and wet locations)
TRPH Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons
UBC  Uniform Building Code
UL  Underwriters Laboratory Inc.
UV  Ultraviolet
V  Volt or Volts
VOC  Volatile Organic Compounds
XHHW Moisture-Resistant Thermoset (for dry and damp locations)
3PDT Three Pole Double Throw
°F  degrees Fahrenheit temperature
1.3 Reference Standards

Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to any Laws or Regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of execution of the Work, except as otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard, specification, manual, or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractor, Vendor, or any of their Consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01300
SUBMITTALS

1.0 GENERAL

This section outlines the requirements for submittals to be delivered in accordance with the Contract Documents.

All submittals shall include calculations, shop drawings, material specifications, manufacturer's installation instructions, plans, reports, records, diagrams, and details for review and approval as appropriate.

2.0 EXECUTION

2.1 Submittal Register

The Submittal Register, located in Appendix A at the end of this specification, lists the submittals required from the Contractor throughout the project. This table lists all submittals currently required in the Technical Specifications and Construction Drawings. Additional submittals may required during the course of performing the work.

2.2 Submittal Process

Engineering data covering all equipment, fabricated materials, and all other materials which will become a permanent part of the Work shall be submitted to the Contractor at the following address:

Ronald Borrego, P.E.
Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation
143 Union Blvd., Suite 1010
Lakewood, Colorado 80228

The submittals shall include drawings and descriptive information in sufficient detail to show the kind, size, arrangement, operation, and maintenance of component materials, controls, instrumentation, and other devices; the external connections, anchorage, and supports required; performance characteristics; and dimensions needed for installation and correlation with other materials and equipment. The submittals shall be prepared in standard engineering format drawings indicating each specific equipment component, including all identification tags, symbols, and references points as indicated on the construction drawings. Hand-drawn sketches will not be accepted. Four copies of each submittal shall be provided by the Subcontractor (15) workdays after the contract is awarded.

The four copies shall be distributed by the Contractor as follows:

- Subcontractor or Vendor One copy returned with comments or approval
- Contractor Office One copy

Site FT-31
Technical Specifications

01300-1
2.3 Control of Submittals

The Contractor, Subcontractors, and Vendors shall carefully control each of their operations to assure that each individual submittal is made on or before the corresponding date scheduled on the Submittal Register.

2.4 Submittals Review

The Contractor's review of submittals provided by the Subcontractor or Vendor will cover only general conformity to the Construction Drawings and Technical Specifications, external connections, and dimensions which affect the layout. The Contractor's review does not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown. The Contractor's review of submittals does not relieve the Subcontractor or Vendor from responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviations, nor responsibility for compliance with the Construction Drawings and Technical Specifications. Equipment fabrication shall not begin until the shop drawings are reviewed and approved and written authorization has been given by the Contractor to proceed.

The Subcontractor or Vendor shall make all corrections required by the Contractor or his authorized representative and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the same manner as specified for initial submittals. If the Subcontractor or Vendor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, notice should promptly be given to the Contractor.

Payment for materials incorporated into the Work will not be made if required submittals have not been furnished to the Contractor.

2.5 Resubmittal of Drawings and Data

The Subcontractor or Vendor shall accept full responsibility for the completeness of each submittal. The Subcontractor shall verify that all corrected data and additional information previously requested by the Contractor are provided on the resubmittal.

When corrected copies are resubmitted, the Subcontractor shall in writing direct specific attention to all revisions and shall list separately any revisions made other than those called for by the Contractor on previous submittals.

Requirements specified for initial submittals shall also apply to resubmittals. Resubmittals shall bear the number of the first submittals followed by a letter (A, B, etc.) to indicate the sequence of the resubmittal.

If more than one resubmittal is required because of failure of the Subcontractor to provide all previously requested corrected data or additional information, the Subcontractor shall reimburse
the Contractor for the charges for review of the additional resubmittals.

Resubmittals shall be made within (7) workdays of the date of the letter returning the material to be modified or corrected, unless within (3) workdays the Subcontractor or Vendor submits an acceptable request for an extension of the stipulated time period, listing the reasons the resubmittal can not be completed within that time.

Any need for more than one resubmission, or any other delay in obtaining the Contractor’s review of submittals, will not entitle the Subcontractor to an extension of the Contract Schedule unless delay of the Work is directly caused by a change in the Work authorized by a Change Order.

2.6 Operation and Maintenance Data and Manuals

Adequate operation and maintenance information shall be supplied for all equipment requiring maintenance or other attention. The equipment Subcontractor or Vendor shall prepare an operation and maintenance manual for each type of equipment indicated in the equipment schedule section. Parts lists and operating and maintenance instructions shall be furnished for other equipment not listed in the equipment schedule.

Operation and maintenance manuals shall include the following:

- Equipment function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
- Assembly, installation, alignment, adjustment, and checking instructions.
- Operating instructions for startup, routine and normal operation, regulation and control, shutdown, and emergency conditions.
- Lubrication and maintenance instructions.
- Guide to “troubleshooting.”
- Parts lists and predicted life of parts subject to wear.
- Outline, cross-section, and assembly drawings; engineering data; and wiring diagrams.
- Test data and performance curves, where applicable.

The operation and maintenance manuals shall be in addition to any instructions of parts lists packed with or attached to the equipment when delivered, or which may be required by the Subcontractor.

2.7 Submittals Format

Manuals and other data shall be printed on heavy, first quality paper, 8-1/2 by 11 inch size, with standard three-hole punching. Drawings and diagrams shall be reduced to 8-1/2 by 11 inch or 11 by 17 inches. Where reduction is not practicable, larger drawings shall be folded separately and placed in clear plastic envelopes that are bound into the manuals. Each folded drawing shall be folded so that the title block is visible when placed in the clear plastic envelope. Each envelope shall bear suitable identification on the spine and front cover for referencing.
2.8 Certificates of Compliance

Any certificates required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with drawing, specification, and project plan requirements shall be executed in four copies. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the manufacturing or testing company and shall contain the name and address of the Subcontractor or Vendor, the project name and location, and the quantity and data or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificates apply. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Subcontractor or Vendor from furnishing satisfactory material, if, after tests are performed on selected samples, the material is found not to meet the specified requirements.
## APPENDIX A

### SUBMITTAL REGISTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBMITTAL</th>
<th>SPECIFICATION SECTION</th>
<th>DATE DUE</th>
<th>NO. OF COPIES</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Record Documents</td>
<td>01720</td>
<td>Final Acceptance of Project</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Project Record Drawings</td>
<td>01725</td>
<td>After Final Inspection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Record Drawings</td>
<td>01725</td>
<td>60 days after acceptance of preliminary Project Record Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biovent Well and Monitoring Well Components</td>
<td>02300</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to mobilization</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borehole Drilling Logs and Well Installation Forms</td>
<td>02300</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well Plugging and Abandoning Materials</td>
<td>02350</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well Plugging and Abandoning (Using Well Installation Form)</td>
<td>02350</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate Material Laboratory Gradation Tests</td>
<td>02400</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain Link Fences and Gates</td>
<td>02830</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Mix Design Report and Laboratory Test Results</td>
<td>03300</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to Blower Station Slab Installation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery Tickets for Concrete</td>
<td>03300</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Field Control Test Results</td>
<td>03300</td>
<td>Within 3 days of when test is completed</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biovent Well Instrumentation</td>
<td>13100</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blower System Information</td>
<td>13200, 15700, 16200</td>
<td>15 workdays after award of Contract</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipes, Valves, and Fittings</td>
<td>15020</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Site FT-31
Technical Specifications

01300-5
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPVC Pipe and Fittings</td>
<td>15020</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>16100</td>
<td>3 weeks after Subcontract award</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>16100</td>
<td>2 weeks prior to delivery</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Components</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blower System O&amp;M Manuals</td>
<td>13200</td>
<td>Date specified in Bid Documents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15700</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16200</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This section discusses the temporary facilities and utilities needed by the Contractor and Subcontractors during the execution of the Work.

2.0 FACILITIES AND UTILITIES

2.1 Office

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall use the existing field office as the project office for this Work. This office is staffed with a Contractor representative authorized to receive drawings, instructions, or other communication. Any communication given to the said representative or delivered at this office in his/her absence shall be deemed to have been delivered to the Contractor. Copies of the drawings, specifications, and other contract documents shall be kept at the Contractor’s office for use at all times.

Subcontractors shall provide their own office facilities, if needed. Water, power, and sanitary facilities, described below, will be made available to Subcontractors.

2.2 Water

All water required for and in connection with the work to be performed shall be provided for by the Base. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating acceptable points of connection, backflow prevention, pipe or hose connections, routing, and temporary storage tank locations, if needed, to the satisfaction of Base personnel. The Contractor shall be responsible for transporting contaminated water for disposal in accordance with the Construction Workplan.

2.3 Power

A permanent power drop shall be installed by the Electrical Subcontractor at the site in time for installing site electrical equipment.

2.4 Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor shall furnish temporary sanitary facilities at the site for the needs of all construction workers and others performing work or furnishing services on the project. Sanitary facilities shall be of reasonable capacity, and properly maintained throughout the construction period. If toilets of the chemically treated type are used, at least one toilet shall be furnished for each 20 men. The Contractor shall enforce the use of such sanitary facilities by all his personnel at the site.
3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 Construction Aids

The Contractor and Subcontractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and operate all construction aids required in the performance of the work. These construction aids may include but are not limited to hoists, cranes, temporary enclosures, scaffolding, and temporary stairs. The Contractor and Subcontractor shall not use any Base equipment unless written permission is provided for in advance by the appropriate Base personnel.

3.2 Maintenance of Traffic

The Contractor and Subcontractor shall conduct all construction operations in a manner to interfere with vehicular or pedestrian Base traffic as little as possible.

3.3 Barricades and Lights

All roads, parking areas or other public thoroughfares that are closed to traffic shall be protected by effective barricades on which shall be placed acceptable warning signs. All open trenches and other excavations shall have suitable barricades, signs, and lights to provide adequate protection to vehicles and pedestrians. Obstructions such as material piles and equipment shall be provided with similar warning signs and lights. All barricades and obstructions shall be illuminated with warning lights from sunset to sunrise. Material storage and construction operations on or alongside thoroughfares shall cause the minimum obstruction and inconvenience to passing vehicles and pedestrians.

3.4 Fences

All existing fences affected by the work shall be maintained by the Contractor until the completion of work. Fences which interfere with construction operations shall not be relocated or dismantled until written permission is obtained from Base personnel, and the period the fence may be left relocated or dismantled has been agreed upon.

3.5 Damage to Existing Property

The Contractor shall be held responsible for damage to existing structures, work, material, or equipment because of his operations and shall repair or replace any damaged structures, work, materials, or equipment to the satisfaction of, and at no additional cost to the Base. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage caused by to streets, roads, curbs, sidewalks, shoulders, ditches, embankments, culverts, or other Base property which may be caused by transporting equipment, materials, or men to or from the work. The Contractor shall make acceptable arrangements with the owner of the property concerning its repair or replacement. All conditions presented in this section also apply to any Subcontractors and damage caused by the Subcontractors.
3.6 Security

The Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the site, all work, materials, equipment, and existing facilities against vandals and other unauthorized persons. No claim shall be made against the Base reason of any act of an employee or trespasser, and the Contractor shall make good all damage of Base property resulting from his failure to provide security measures as specified.

3.7 Removal of Temporary Facilities

After the work is completed, the Contractor shall remove all temporary facilities to the satisfaction of Base personnel.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01562
DUST CONTROL

1.0 GENERAL

The Contractor shall conduct operations and maintain the project site so as to minimize the creation and dispersion of dust. The Contractor shall use watering equipment for dust control as necessary. Dust control shall be used throughout the work at the site, especially during contaminated soil excavation, handling and transport, rough grading, and placement of final soil cover.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall have clean water available, free from salt, oil, and other deleterious material to be used for on-site dust control in any area. The Contractor shall supply water spraying equipment capable of accessing all work areas.

3.0 EXECUTION

The Contractor shall implement strict dust control measures during active construction periods on-site. These control measures will generally consist of water applications that shall be applied a minimum of once per day during earthwork operations when windy, dry weather exists or more often as required to prevent dust emissions. These applications shall keep areas damp without creating nuisance conditions such as ponding.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 01563
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

1.0 GENERAL

The Contractor shall design, furnish, install and maintain all temporary erosion control measures as specified in this section. This section provides the technical requirements for the design of erosion and sediment control systems to limit discharge of turbid or contaminated water into streams and waterways from construction operations in accordance with State and local ordinances.

2.0 MATERIALS

Materials shall conform to the requirements of the State of New Mexico Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction, Section 603. The Contractor shall design, furnish, install and maintain all erosion control measures during the course of construction. Hay bales, silt fencing or mulching shall be utilized by the Contractor, as necessary, to control erosion from construction activities.

3.0 EXECUTION

The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize erosion from earthwork and backfill operations and be responsible for diverting all noncontaminated runoff from rainfall away from the contaminated areas directing it to natural drainage pathways. All runoff or run-on which comes into contact with visibly contaminated material within the site work areas and/or the contaminated material stockpile areas shall be collected and sampled for contamination in accordance with the Construction Workplan.

The Contractor shall construct and maintain all necessary dikes, silt fences, hay bales, and/or temporary diversion, surface impoundments and protection works. He shall furnish all material required and shall furnish, install, maintain and operate all necessary pumps, piping, and other equipment required to minimize interference with the Work. After having served their purpose, all dikes, ditches, or other diversion systems shall be removed, or leveled so as not to interfere in any way with the biovent system operation and other facilities, and in a manner approved by the Base.

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the requirements for maintenance and submittal of Project Record Documents.

1.1 Maintenance of Documents

The Contractor shall maintain at the site one record copy of:

- Construction schedule and progress record
- The Technical Specifications, Construction Drawings, and Construction Workplan
- Addenda and Modifications, including Design Change Notifications
- Change Orders and other Modifications to the Contract
- Field Change Requests and Non-conformance Reports
- Manufacturer's Certificates
- Daily work activity summary reports
- Reports on any emergency response actions
- Test records from all site work
- Quality Control Records
- Completed Borehole Drilling Logs
- Completed Well Installation Forms
- Items specifically listed in the Submittal Register and all other construction documents, reports, or records

1.2 Record Storage

Project Record Documents shall be stored in the Contractor's Field Office apart from documents used for construction. The Contractor shall provide secure storage for Record Documents.

1.3 Record Maintenance

Project Record Documents are to be maintained in a clean, dry and legible condition and not used for construction purposes.

1.4 Inspection

The Contractor shall keep Record Documents and samples available for inspection by USACE and Base personnel.

1.5 Shop Drawings

Shop Drawings shall be legibly marked and each item of actual construction recorded including:
• Field changes of dimension and detail
• Changes made by modifications

1.6 **Borehole Drilling Logs and Well Installation Forms**

Boreholes Drilling Logs and Well Installation Forms shall be prepared as specified in Section 02300 - Biovent Wells and Monitoring Wells.

1.7 **Certifications**

The Contractor shall maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications and field test records required by individual specification sections.

1.8 **Submittals**

Record documents shall be delivered at Final Acceptance. Two copies of record documents shall be transmitted with cover letter listing the following:

- Date
- Project title and number
- Contractor's name, address, and telephone number
- Number and title of each Record Document
- Signature of Contractor or authorized representative

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This Section covers the preparation of final Project Record Drawings as a requirement of this Contract.

2.0 EXECUTION

The Contractor shall revise the Construction Drawings and Technical Specifications to reflect the as-constructed conditions. A preliminary set of revised Construction Drawings and revised Technical Specifications shall be submitted after Final Inspection, and a final set shall be submitted within 60 days after preliminary acceptance as provided for in Section 01300-Submittals. These marked record prints shall be neat, legible, and accurate.

2.1 Construction Drawings

The Contractor shall continuously mark up one set of full-size Construction Drawings to show the as-constructed conditions. These marked record prints shall be kept current and available on the jobsite at all times. All changes from the Construction Drawings which are made in the Work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. The prints shall show the following information, but not be limited thereto:

- Utilities, Appurtenances, and Other Features - The measured horizontal and vertical locations and descriptions of any existing utilities, appurtenances, or other features shall be noted and referenced to permanent surface improvements.

- Distribution Pipe. The location and description of the new distribution pipe.

- Blower Station. The location and dimensions of the new blower station slab, equipment, pipe, fence, and gate.

- Site Grading. Correct elevations if changes were made in site grading.

- Drainage. The topography, grades, and invert elevations of all drainage features installed or affected as a part of the project construction.

- Biovent Wells and Air Supply Riser Pipes. The location of all newly installed biovent wells and biovent well air supply riser pipes.

- Power Drop. The location of the newly installed power drop pole and other newly installed transmission poles.

- Changes made by Addenda or Modifications.
Final Inspection. All changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

After the construction is complete and all comments and notes are placed on the record drawings, the original CAD files shall be revised to include all comments and notes. Preliminary and final copies of these AutoCad drawing computer files and two sets of the revised Construction Drawings shall be submitted to the USACE as permanent construction records.

2.2 Technical Specifications

The Contractor’s set of Technical Specifications shall be legibly marked and each item of actual construction recorded including:

- Manufacturer, trade name, and catalog number of each product actually installed, including optional items and approved substitute items.

- Changes made by Addenda or Modifications.

The information contained in the revised Technical Specifications shall be incorporated in the revised Construction Drawings.

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This Section covers the requirements for site preparation. This Work includes clearing and grading areas for the new blower station.

2.0 MATERIALS

The aggregate materials described in this section shall conform to those materials described in Section 02400 - Aggregate Materials.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 Blower Station

The blower station slab area shall be cleared, leveled, and proof-rolled. Six inches of aggregate base course material shall then be placed and compacted.

All excavated materials shall be handled in accordance with the Construction Workplan.

The Contractor shall contact Base personnel to field locate all existing utilities within the work zones and take all precautions to protect them during construction. If active utility lines are encountered, necessary steps shall be taken to assure that any service interruption, if required, is kept to a minimum.

3.2 Dust Control

The Contractor shall maintain all work areas free from excess dust to such reasonable degree as to avoid causing a hazard or nuisance to others. Clearing and grading are to be performed in a manner that minimizes the generation of dust. Dust control shall be performed in accordance with Section 01562 - Dust Control.

3.3 Erosion and Sediment Control

The Contractor shall implement, as necessary, the erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Section 01563 - Erosion and Sediment Control.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 02200
EARTHWORK

1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the excavation, placement, and backfill of materials required for installation of the distribution pipe.

2.0 MATERIALS

The bedding material used in this section shall conform to those aggregate materials described in Section 02400 - Aggregate Materials.

Backfill material shall first be obtained from the soil excavated at the site. All excavated material shall be field screened and dispositioned in accordance with the Construction Workplan, Section 5 - Regulatory Compliance Plan, and Section 7 - Field Sampling Plan, prior to being used as backfill.

If additional backfill material is needed, clean, uncontaminated soil, similar to soil at the Base, shall be used. Clean, uncontaminated soil from other stockpile areas at the Base may be used. Additional off-Base material may be used provided a signed statement by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the supplier attesting that the material meets this specification is provided.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 Trench Excavation

The distribution pipe trench and the short lengths of trench from the distribution pipe to the biovent well air supply risers shall be located and excavated as shown on the drawings.

The Contractor shall contact Base personnel to field-locate all existing utilities with the work zones and take all precautions to protect them during excavation activities. If active utility lines are encountered, necessary steps shall be taken to assure that any service interruptions, if required, are kept to a minimum.

Care shall be taken to avoid damaging the new biovent wells, new air supply risers, and existing wells during earthwork operations.

All excavated materials shall be handled in accordance with the Construction Workplan.

3.2 Trench Backfill Requirements

The trenches shall initially be partially filled with bedding material as shown on the drawings. The bedding material shall be compacted, and the piping shall be placed in the trench and in the
bedding material so the bedding material extends to the horizontal centerline of the pipe. The trench shall then be backfilled with backfill material. Compaction of the backfill material by rolling will be permitted, provided that the degree of compaction equal to the surrounding undisturbed area is obtained and that the trench piping is not damaged. Compaction of materials by water inundation will not be permitted. No materials shall be placed or compacted in water.

3.3 Excavation in Contaminated Areas

The Contractor shall perform excavation activities in such a manner to prevent cross-contaminating of aggregate materials and minimize equipment contamination. All contaminated materials excavated shall be stockpiled and handled in accordance with the Construction Workplan.

3.4 Settlement

The Contractor shall be responsible for all settlement of backfill, fills, and embankments which may occur within a period of one year after the project is accepted. The Contractor shall make all repairs or replacements necessary within 30 days after notice from the Base.
SECTION 02300
BIOVENT WELLS AND MONITORING WELLS

1.0 GENERAL

This section outlines the requirements for installation of biovent wells and monitoring wells as shown on the Construction Drawings.

Well drilling and installation shall be performed by a Subcontractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Subcontractor's primary source for clarifications of the technical information contained in these documents shall be the Contractor's Field Representative.

2.0 MATERIALS

The following well materials shall be provided by the Subcontractor, and conform to the dimensions shown on the plans. All chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) materials for the biovent wells shall be obtained from the same manufacturer, and all polyvinyl chloride (PVC) materials for the monitoring wells shall be obtained from the same manufacturer.

- Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) biovent well materials as indicated by the details on the Construction Drawings.
- Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) monitoring well materials as indicated by the details on the Construction Drawings.
- Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe and fittings for the biovent wells as indicated by the details on the Construction Drawings.
- Metal well protective enclosures with hinged lockable cap for the monitoring wells as indicated by the details on the Construction Drawings.
- Sand filter pack consisting of siliceous, well-rounded, hard, durable, washed, and screened sand such as Colorado Silica Sand gradation 8-12 or 10-20.
- Bentonite pellets consisting of 1/4-inch diameter or 3/8-inch diameter Wyoming bentonite pellets, rated for immediate hydration.
- Concrete/bentonite mix composed of a mixture dry-mix (Sackrete, Quikrete, or approved equal), 3 percent by weight bentonite powder, and manufacturer's recommended quantity of potable water. The dry-mix concrete shall be proportioned as 3 parts aggregate, 2 parts sand, and 1 part cement.
3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 Permits and Inspection

The Subcontractor shall obtain a digging permit from Holloman AFB. This permit shall indicate the location of all known buried utilities, and the Base personnel to contact in the event unmarked utilities are encountered. The Subcontractor shall assume responsibility for damage to utilities marked in the field or on the digging permit.

Contractor and Base personnel reserve the right to inspect the Subcontractor's equipment and operations for compliance with the Construction Drawings, Technical Specifications, and Construction Workplan.

3.2 Borehole Drilling, Well Installation, and Documentation

Locations
The new biovent wells and new monitoring wells shall be located as shown on the Construction Drawings.

Borehole Drilling Logs and Documentation
Each boring shall be fully described on a Borehole Drilling Log similar or equivalent to that shown in the Construction Workplan. The Contractor's Field Representative shall log the boring in accordance with the procedures contained in the Construction Workplan.

One biovent well or one monitoring well shall be logged in each of the three areas using physical samples collected every 5 ft with a splitspoon or continuous sample barrel using the procedures included in the Construction Workplan. The Contractor's Field Representative shall determine the three wells to be logged using physical samples.

Borehole Drilling and Well Installation
The Subcontractor shall be responsible for drilling the boring and installing the biovent wells and monitoring wells in accordance with the Construction Drawings and Technical Specifications.

Wells that are not installed in accordance with the Construction Drawings and Technical Specifications shall be plugged and abandoned in accordance with Section 02350 - Well Plugging and Abandoning, and replacement wells installed by the Subcontractor at a locations indicated by the Contractor's Field Representative at no additional charge.

All biovent well boreholes shall be drilled by advancing a 10-inch outside diameter (OD) hollow stem augers to total depth. All monitoring well boreholes shall be drilled by advancing a 8-inch outside diameter (OD) hollow stem augers to total depth. The Subcontractor shall take care during drilling to maintain the vertical orientation of the drill string, to avoid a borehole that is out of plumb.
All wells shall be installed using hollow stem augers as temporary casing to the depths indicated on the Construction Drawings. The well screen shall be placed in the borehole in a centralized position so that the sand pack material will uniformly surround the well screen. The interval between the bottom of the borehole and the bottom of the well cap shall be backfilled with sand pack material.

The sand pack material shall be placed through the augers in a steady stream, at a rate which allows the material to settle through the augers and avoid bridging within the augers. A weighted tape shall be used to monitor the top of the sand, which shall be a minimum 1 foot inside the augers as the augers are withdrawn from the borehole. This will assure that the sand pack material is flowing from the augers into the annular space around the well pipe, and that native soil material is prevented from entering the annular space. Sand pack material shall be placed in this manner to the dimensions shown on the Construction Drawings.

When the target top of sand pack is reached, the sand pack material shall be settled by surge blocking. The surge block shall consist of plastic packers at the end of rigid rods. The packers shall be sized to fill the inside diameter (ID) of the well casing without causing undue binding or pressure, but sufficient to force air into and out of the formation. The Contractor’s Field Representative shall monitor the surge blocking effort, and reserves the right to request smaller or larger diameter packers to optimize the process. Surge blocking shall be terminated when the sand pack material stops settling, as determined by lowering a weighted tape to the top of the sand. If necessary, additional sand pack material shall be placed to bring the top of the sand pack to the design depth. The Contractor’s Field Representative shall stop the use of the surge block procedure if field evidence indicates it is not effective.

A bentonite pellet seal shall be placed above the sand pack to the dimensions shown on the Construction Drawings. The bentonite seal shall be placed in 6-inch lifts, with 1 gallon of potable water added to each lift. The first lift shall be allowed to hydrate for a minimum of 15 minutes. Subsequent lifts shall be placed and hydrated without waiting an additional 15 minutes. The well shall not be cemented above the bentonite seal until a minimum of 30 minutes has elapsed after the last lift of bentonite pellets has been hydrated.

A concrete/bentonite seal shall be placed beginning at the top of the bentonite pellet seal and extending to the ground surface as shown on the Construction Drawings. The top of this seal shall extend outward around the well casing as shown on the Construction Drawings. The surface of the concrete/bentonite seal shall be sloped so that water will flow radially away from the well casing to the ground surface. The surface of the concrete/bentonite seal shall be trowelled smooth. Following placement of concrete/bentonite seal, activities within 15 feet of the well shall be avoided for 48 hours, to allow the seal to set.

The identification number of each biovent well shall be stamped onto the galvanized steel surface casing in two places using hand dies capable of creating characters a minimum of 1/2 inch high. The stamped characters shall be stamped onto the galvanized steel surface casing prior to attaching the casing to the rest of the well casing. In addition, the identification number shall be marked on the side of the galvanized steel surface casing using permanent marking paint in
characters a minimum 2-inch high.

The identification number of each PVC monitoring well shall be stamped onto the metal protective enclosures in two places as described above.

**Monitoring Well Metal Protective Enclosures and Locks**
Each PVC monitoring well shall be furnished with an installed metal protective enclosure with hinged locking cap. The metal protective enclosures shall have a shop-applied, primed, and painted surface. The padlocks shall be keyed alike or have changeable combinations and rated for outdoor service.

### 3.4 Residuals Management

Residuals from drilling operations shall be handled in accordance with the Construction Workplan. Residuals include the following:

- Clean trash including cardboard, plastic, decontaminated PPE, and domestic trash.
- Soils from drilling operations.
- Decontamination water.
- Well construction materials if any newly installed wells have to be plugged and abandoned.

### 4.0 SUBMITTALS

Manufacturer’s information for all materials for the CPVC/steel biovent wells and the PVC monitoring wells shall be submitted to the Contractor for review and approval prior to Subcontractor mobilization according to Section 01300 - Submittals.

The submittals shall provide certification that the well materials to be provided by the Subcontractor meet all project specifications. Where the Subcontractor is proposing an equivalent product instead of the product specifically described in the plans or specifications, the material information data sheets shall serve as the basis for Contractor evaluation and approval of equivalence. Unapproved materials shall not be used.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 02350  
WELL PLUGGING AND ABANDONING

1.0 GENERAL

Some existing wells at the site require plugging and abandoning by the Subcontractor as indicated on the drawings. In addition, incorrectly installed biovent wells or monitoring wells shall also require plugging and abandoning.

2.0 MATERIALS

Materials used to plug and abandon wells are portland cement (Type I or Type II) and bentonite powder.

3.0 EXECUTION

The following procedures shall be followed for plugging and abandoning wells:

- All well pipe and screen sections shall be removed by fishing. In the event that any portion of the pipe and screen sections cannot be removed by fishing, over-drilling shall be employed. The entire depth of borehole shall be cleaned out by over-drilling in all cases. The removed pipe, screen, sand pack material, bentonite, grout, and soil shall be handled according to the Construction Workplan.

- The borehole shall be backfilled with a portland cement/bentonite grout mixture proportioned as one 94-lb sack of Type I or II portland cement, 3 percent by weight bentonite powder, and 7 gallons of potable water.

- The cement/bentonite grout mixture shall be pumped into the borehole using a rigid tremie pipe, the bottom outlet initially located 1 ft above the bottom of the boring, and maintained a minimum 3 ft below the top of the cement/grout mixture as the tremie pipe is raised while pumping the cement/bentonite grout. This will ensure that any water in the well will be displaced upwards and will not dilute the cement/grout mixture.

- Any displaced water shall be collected and placed into suitable containers for handling in accordance with the Construction Workplan.

Activities within 15 feet of plugged and abandoned wells shall be avoided for 48 hours to allow the cement/bentonite grout to set. In the event that a biovent well is plugged and abandoned, the replacement well shall not be redrilled until the 48 hour period following grout placement has elapsed.
4.0 SUBMITTALS

Manufacturer’s information for all materials shall be submitted to the Contractor for review and approval prior to Subcontractor mobilization according to Section 01300 - Submittals.

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the following types of aggregate materials:

- Pipe bedding material placed under the air distribution pipe
- Base course material placed under the blower station slab

These materials shall be installed at the locations and dimensions shown on the Construction Drawings.

2.0 MATERIALS

The source(s) of materials shall be acceptable to the Contractor. The aggregate materials shall conform to the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATIONS</th>
<th>AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aggregate Base Course Layer under Blower Station Slab</td>
<td>Pea Gravel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Bedding Material</td>
<td>Pea Gravel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PEA GRAVEL GRADATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Total Percent Passing by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8 inch</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200</td>
<td>0-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All materials shall be clean and free of any type of contamination.

3.0 EXECUTION

Aggregate material shall be stockpiled prior to placement in such a manner to prevent particle size segregation and unnecessary material loss. Aggregate material shall be placed according to Section 02200 - Earthwork.
4.0 SUBMITTALS

The aggregate Vendor shall submit a laboratory gradation test report for each proposed source of aggregate material. The gradation test shall be performed per ASTM D-3282 - Standard Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes.

All off-Base material used at the site shall require a signed statement by an official authorized to certify on behalf of the supplier attesting that the material meets this specification.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 02830
CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

1.0 GENERAL

The Work includes supply and installation of chain link gates and fencing to be installed around the new blower station as indicated on the drawings. All fencing materials supplies shall comply with the standards of the Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute for "Galvanized Steel Chain Link Fencing". All fencing materials shall be supplied as a complete unit produced by a single manufacturer, including necessary erection accessories, fittings and fastenings. It is not the intent of this section to specify all details of fabrication and construction. All fencing work shall be performed by individuals that have a minimum of five years of experience installing similar fencing.

Plan dimensions of the fence and the location of the gate are shown on the Construction Drawings.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Coating

All steel fence components shall be galvanically compatible, shall be galvanized, and shall contain not less than 2.0 oz of zinc per square ft of coating.

2.2 Posts and Rails

All posts, rails, gate frames, and post braces shall be Schedule 40 hot-dip galvanized standard steel pipe. The pipe diameters for end, corner, pull, line, and gate posts shall be typical for commercial grade installations.

All posts shall be equipped with pressed steel combination tops. Tops shall be provided with a hole to permit through passage of the top rail. Post tops, extension arms, rail sleeves, and miscellaneous clamps shall be hot-dip galvanized and supplied as required.

2.3 Fence Fabric

Wire for chain link fence fabric shall be No. 9 wire gage zinc coated steel mesh. Ties or clips shall be provided in a strength and spacing typical for commercial grade installations. Finish of ties shall match fabric finish.

2.4 Gates

A galvanized commercial grade double gate shall be installed as indicated on the Construction Drawings. Gate fabric shall be the same type as used in the fence construction. The gate should
be easily opened by one person. The gates shall provide a clear opening of 8 feet when both gates are opened, and shall include locking hardware and outdoor service padlock for locking securely.

2.5 Privacy Slats

Privacy slats shall be installed on the entire surface area of the fence and gates. The privacy slats shall be constructed of suitable materials to resist continuous exposure to the bright sunlight typical of the New Mexico desert.

2.6 Miscellaneous Accessories

Tension bars, terminal post bands, and any other required accessories shall be hot-dip galvanized and typical for commercial grade fencing installations.

2.7 Electrical Grounding

Electrical grounding features and materials are described in Section 16100 - Electrical Distribution and the Construction Drawings.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 General

Chain link fence and gates shall be 5 feet in height above ground. Posts shall extend 3 feet under the ground in concrete footings. Line posts shall be spaced equally not more than 10 feet on centers. Rails shall be furnished in random lengths averaging a minimum of 20 feet. All other fence details shall be typical for commercial grade fence installations.

3.2 Electrical Grounding

All chain link fence shall be grounded in accordance with Section 16100 - Electrical Distribution and the Construction Drawings.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

The vendor supplying the materials and labor for fence installation shall submit a layout plan of fence and gates, the name of the fence fabricator, size, type and quality of all fence materials including foundations and hardware, to the Contractor for approval prior to delivery of fencing materials to the site in accordance with the Section 01300 - Submittals.

END OF SECTION
SECTION 03300
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

1.0 GENERAL

This section covers all cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcing steel, forms, finishing, curing, and other appurtenant work.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 General

All cast-in-place concrete materials shall conform to the standards and specifications presented in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cement</td>
<td>ASTM C150, Type I or II.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly Ash</td>
<td>ASTM C618, Class F, except loss on ignition shall not exceed 4 percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Aggregate</td>
<td>Clean natural sand, ASTM C33. Artificial or manufactured sand will not be acceptable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coarse Aggregate</td>
<td>Crushed rock, washed gravel, or other inert granular material conforming to ASTM C33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>Clean and free from deleterious substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retarder</td>
<td>ASTM C494, Type D, non-air-entraining solution of metallic salts of hydroxylated carboxylic acids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasticizer</td>
<td>ASTM C494, Type A, non-air-entraining solution of metallic salts of hydroxylated carboxylic acids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-Entraining Agent</td>
<td>ASTM C260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforcing Steel</td>
<td>ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welded Wire Fabric</td>
<td>ASTM A185 or A497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membrane Curing Compound</td>
<td>Fed Spec TT-C-800, Type I, Class I; min 18 percent solids; non-yellowing; unit moisture loss</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2 Mix Design

A mix design approved for use by NMDOT shall be submitted to the Contractor for review. The report for the tentative concrete mix submitted shall contain the following information:

- Slump on which design is Based
- Total gallons of water per cubic yard
- Brand, type, composition, and quantity of cement
- Brand, type, composition, and quantity of fly ash
- Specific gravity and gradation of each aggregate
- Weight (surface dry) of each aggregate per cubic yard
- Brand, type, ASTM designation, active chemical ingredients, and quantity of each admixture
- Air content
• Compressive strength Based on 7-day and 28-day compression tests
• Time of initial set

2.2.1 Limiting Requirements. The concrete mix shall meet the following limiting requirements.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE LIMITING REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Water Content</th>
<th>Shall not exceed 5.7 gallons of water per hundred pounds of cement in the mix, or equivalent cement weight if fly ash is added</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slump</td>
<td>Slump shall not exceed 4 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Set</td>
<td>5-1/2 hours plus or minus one hour after the water and cement are added to the aggregates per ASTM C403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Air Content</td>
<td>6 percent plus or minus one percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admixtures</td>
<td>A water-reducing admixture shall be included in all concrete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum acceptable compressive strengths as determined by ASTM C39 shall be:

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age (days)</th>
<th>Minimum Strength (psi)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>3,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3 Membrane Curing Compound

One of the following membrane curing compounds shall be used. Fed Spec TT-C-800, Type 1, Class 1; min 18 percent solids; non-yellowing; unit moisture loss as manufactured by Gifford-Hill “Sealco 800”, ProSoCo “Kure and Seal”, Protex “Acrychlor”, or Sonneborn “Kure-N-Seal”.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 General

Except as modified herein, hot weather concreting shall comply with ACI 305. At air temperatures of 90°F or above, concrete shall be kept as cool as possible during placement and curing. The temperature of the concrete when placed in the work shall not exceed 90°F. Plastic shrinkage cracking, due to rapid evaporation of moisture, shall be prevented. Concrete shall not be placed when the evaporation rate (actual or anticipated) equals or exceeds 0.2 pound per square foot per hour, as determined by Figure 2.1.5 in ACI 305.

3.2 Forms

Forms shall be designed to produce hardened concrete having the shape, lines, and dimensions indicated on the drawings. Forms shall conform to ACI 347 and the following additional requirements.
Where concrete is placed against gravel or crushed rock which does not contain at least 25 percent material passing a No. 4 sieve, such surfaces shall be covered with polyethylene film to protect the concrete from loss of water. Joints in the film shall be lapped at least 4 inches.

3.2.1 Design. Forms shall be substantial and sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. Forms shall be braced or tied to maintain the desired position, shape, and alignment during and after concrete placement. Walers, studs, internal ties, and other form supports shall be sized and spaced so that proper working stresses are not exceeded. Chamfer strips shall be placed in forms to bevel all edges and corners, except edges which are to be buried. Unless otherwise noted, bevels shall be 3/4 inch wide.

Forms shall not be removed or disturbed until the concrete has attained sufficient strength to safely support all dead and live loads. Care shall be taken in form removal to avoid surface gouging, corner or edge breakage, and other damage to the concrete.

3.3 Reinforcements

Reinforcements shall be accurately formed and shall be free from loose rust, scale, and contaminants which reduce bond. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or specified herein, the details of fabrication shall conform to ACI 315 and 318. Splices shall conform to the notes included in the construction drawings.

3.4 Batching And Mixing

Concrete shall be furnished by an acceptable ready-mixed concrete supplier and shall conform to ASTM C94. A delivery ticket shall be prepared for each load of ready-mixed concrete. A copy of each ticket shall be handed to the Contractor by the truck operator at the time of delivery. Tickets shall show the mix identification, quantity delivered, the amount of each material in the batch, the outdoor temperature in the shade, the time at which the cement was added, and the numerical sequence of the delivery.

3.5 Field Testing

An independent testing laboratory shall perform the following field control tests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Test Frequency</th>
<th>Test Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slump</td>
<td>Each 25 cubic yards of concrete or one test per day minimum</td>
<td>ASTM C143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Content</td>
<td>One of the first three batches mixed each day</td>
<td>ASTM C231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression Tests</td>
<td>Two sets of four concrete compression test cylinders shall be made each day when concrete is placed. Two cylinders of each set shall be tested at an age of 7 days and the other cylinders shall be tested at an age of 28 days</td>
<td>ACI 214 and 318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Test reports shall be prepared and distributed in accordance with Section 01300 - Submittals.

3.6 Curing

Concrete shall be protected from loss of moisture for at least seven days after placement by membrane curing. Membrane curing compound shall be sprayed at a coverage of not more than 300 square feet per gallon. If forms are removed before the end of the specified curing period, curing compound shall be immediately applied to the formed surfaces before they dry out. Film curing will not be allowed.

3.7 Repairing Defective Concrete

Defects in formed concrete surfaces shall be repaired within 24 hours, and defective concrete shall be replaced within 48 hours after the adjacent forms have been removed. All concrete which is honeycombed or otherwise defective shall be cut out and removed to sound concrete, with edges square cut to avoid feathering.

Concrete repair work shall conform to Chapter 9 of ACI 301 and shall be performed in a manner that will not interfere with thorough curing of surrounding concrete. Repair work shall be adequately cured.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

The concrete supplier shall submit the following in accordance with the Section 01300 - Submittals:

1. Concrete mix design reports
2. Copies of test reports from concrete placed on project

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the requirements for the materials and construction of the pressure gauges and flowmeters. Pressure gauges and flowmeters shall be installed in two general locations - the blower station and near the biovent wells. The main blower discharge pipe and the three distribution headers located at the blower station shall each be furnished with a pressure gauge. The three distribution pipes located at the blower station shall each be furnished with a flowmeter. Each biovent well air supply riser pipe shall also be furnished with a pressure gauge and a flowmeter.

The instrumentation will be used to assist in adjusting the flow rate of the air entering the biovent wells and to provide pressure and flow rate data during system operation.

1.1 System Description

The instrumentation shall be capable of measuring pressure and air flow rate at each location as indicated on the Construction Drawings.

1.2 Service Conditions

The instrumentation shall be installed outdoors and will be continuously subjected to weather typical of the New Mexico desert including, but not limited to, bright sunlight and sandstorms, for a minimum of two years. Ambient temperatures range from 0 °F to 120 °F. Relative humidity is typically low (10% to 40%) but can be high during rainfall and snowfall events.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Pressure Gauges

2.1.1 Pressure Gauges at the Blower Station. Pressure gauges shall be mounted on the main blower discharge pipe and on each of the three distribution headers. The gauges shall have a 0-10 psig range, 4.8 inch diameter dial, and be suitable for operating with process fluid temperatures from 0 °F to 190 °F. All pressure gauges shall have the ability to be isolated from the inline flow by an isolation plug valve described in Section 15020 - Pipe, Valves, and Fittings.

Pressure gauges at the blower station shall be back-mounted. Pressure gauges shall have stainless steel casing, fitting, dial with brass movement, adjustable zero setting, a burst pressure rating of 500% full scale, and a proof pressure of 150% of full scale, without a calibration shift. Gauge accuracy shall be ± 2.0% of full scale. Gauges shall be equipped with a 1/4" MNPT back-mounted connection, black-on-white dial, and glass cover. The gauges shall be equipped with a 150 micron, sintered stainless steel, changeable filter. Pressure gauges shall also be fitted with a 1/4" brass pulsation dampener to minimize surge effects on the pressure gauges. Manufacturers
of pressure gauges, changeable filter assemblies, and pulsation dampeners shall be 3D Instruments, Ashcroft, or approved equal.

2.1.2 Pressure Gauges at Biovent Well Air Supply Risers. The pressure gauge installed at each biovent well air supply riser shall be as described in Subsection 2.1.1 above, except that a pulsation dampener shall not be used.

2.2 Flowmeters

2.2.1 Air Flowmeters at the Blower Station Pipe Manifold. Air flowmeters shall be installed on each of the three air distribution headers. Two flowmeters shall be rated for 20-200 SCFM and one flowmeter for 40-400 SCFM.

The flowmeters shall be vane style and designed to measure inline compressed air service. The flowmeters shall be read from the top and the flow into and out of the flowmeters shall be in a horizontal direction. The flowmeters shall be installed so that there is a nominal distance, equivalent to 10 pipe diameters, of clear, unobstructed pipe upstream of the orifice plate and a nominal distance equivalent to 5 pipe diameters downstream of the orifice plate, or as specified by the flowmeter manufacturer.

Flowmeters shall be constructed of aluminum, brass, or stainless steel, with a tempered glass window, carbon steel shunt, and a stainless steel vane. “O” ring seals shall be Buna-n, Viton, or Teflon. All three flowmeters shall have 4-inch, 150 lb, ANSI, flanged fittings, be capable of operating at temperatures from 0°F to 190°F, and operate at pressures from a minimum of 3 psig to a maximum of 10 psig. The accuracy of the flowmeters shall be ± 2% of full scale.

The head loss due to friction through the two 20-200 SCFM flowmeters shall not exceed the following values at the indicated service flow rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Flow Rate (SCFM)</th>
<th>Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop at Indicated Service Flow Rate (psig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The head loss due to friction through the 40-400 SCFM flowmeter shall not exceed the following values at the indicated service flow rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Flow Rate (SCFM)</th>
<th>Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop at Indicated Service Flow Rate (psig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flowmeters shall be manufactured by ERDCO Engineering or approved equal.

2.2.2 Air Flowmeters at the Biovent Well Air Supply Risers. The air flowmeters shall be float type flowmeters capable of directly indicating air flow rate at a maximum of ±5 percent.
The flowmeters shall be capable of measuring air flow at the following limiting conditions:

- Minimum Pressure = 3 psig
- Maximum Pressure = 10 psig
- Minimum Air Flow Rate = 3 SCFM
- Maximum Air Flow Rate = 25 SCFM

The flowmeters shall be mounted in a vertical orientation with flow entering the bottom and exiting the top. The bottom connection shall be a 1-inch FNPT connection, and the top connection shall be a 1-inch FNPT connection. The body of the flow meter shall be constructed of corrosion-resistant metal. The measuring tube shall be constructed of glass. The flowmeter and all components shall be made of materials capable of withstanding flowing air temperatures of from 0 °F to 200 °F. A metal float element shall be provided.

The head loss due to friction through the flowmeters shall not exceed the following values at the indicated service flow rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Flow Rate (SCFM)</th>
<th>Maximum Allowable Pressure Drop at Indicated Service Flow Rate (psig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Air flowmeters installed on the biovent well air supply risers shall be Kobold Model SV-5110-LB or approved equal.

3.0 EXECUTION

The equipment shall be installed according to manufacturer’s installation requirements and at the locations shown on the Construction Drawings. Installation shall provide for leak-free service.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

Manufacturer’s information and installation instructions and operating manuals for all components shall be furnished as described in Section 01300 - Submittals.

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the requirements for the design, installation, materials, construction, and testing of the instrumentation and controls to be installed at the FT-31 Site.

The Blower System Vendor shall supply and provide all design, materials, drawings, installation details, and testing specified in this section and on the Construction Drawings.

1.1 System Description

Instrumentation and controls consist of the process monitoring devices which monitor the inline conditions of the air injection system, monitor specific parameters, and controls that regulate the blower motor, based on existing conditions. Blower system controls shall electrically control the status of the blower motor and shall stop the motor when an alarm condition is experienced. The instrumentation and controls are illustrated in the Construction Drawings on the Piping & Instrumentation Diagram.

Instrumentation and control power, shall be supplied by the control transformer in the NEMA size 2 combination starter panel, described in Section 16200 - Electrical Equipment.

Blower instrumentation and controls include a differential pressure switch, low pressure switch, run time indicator, run beacon, and a high temperature switch with inline sensing element. Blower system controls shall be installed and/or a connection provided to access the motor starter circuit by the Blower System Vendor.

1.2 Service Conditions

All instrumentation and control equipment shall be installed outdoors and shall be selected to withstand environmental extremes typical of the New Mexico desert including, but not limited to, exposure to bright sunlight and windblown sand, for a minimum of two years. Ambient temperatures at the site range from 0 to 120°F. The relative humidity typically ranges between 10 and 40 percent with higher values occurring during rainstorm and snowfall events.

1.3 System Requirements

All equipment used in the construction shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of the specified equipment.

Instrumentation and control equipment shall be properly tagged to include, but not limited to the particular devices: Project Tag Number; manufacturers model number; type of service; process fluid with which the device is calibrated; pressure, flow and/or temperature operating ranges and limitations; and device sensitivity. Submittal information is described in Section 01300 -
Submittals, and shall include information on the instrumentation and control device service conditions, operating limits, construction details, as well as installation, operations, and maintenance information.

1.4 Differential Pressure Switch

A differential pressure switch shall monitor the differential pressure across the inlet filter and stop the blower motor when the filter begins to foul. The differential pressure gauge shall have an adjustable range appropriate with the inlet pressure drop experienced by the oversized filter, as described in Section 15700 - Positive Displacement Rotary Lobe Blower.

1.5 Low Pressure Switch

A low pressure switch shall be mounted in conjunction with a pressure relief valve on the discharge silencer of the blower. The low pressure switch shall stop the blower motor when low pressure, indicative of a broken blower belt or broken downstream pipe, is encountered.

1.6 Temperature Gauge and Switch

The temperature gauge/switch shall be installed to monitor inline blower discharge air temperature and stop the blower motor when the discharge temperature exceeds a preset temperature value. A local mount temperature gauge/switch with local terminal box with gauge or capillary tube shall be installed with remote, panel mounted gauge and switch. The temperature gauge/switch shall be adjustable to accommodate a change in the allowable maximum discharge temperature. The temperature gauge/switch shall have a 32°F to 210°F adjustable range. The temperature gauge and connection to the electrical control system shall be provided by the Blower System Vendor, but shall be installed by the Contractor, in a 1/2 inch FNPT drilled and tapped steel coupler, following the blower discharge as shown on the Construction Drawings. A 2.5 inch thermobulb temperature sensing element, with 1/2 inch MNPT fitting, shall be threaded into place in the steel coupler.

1.7 Run Time Indicator

A run time indicator shall be installed as part of the blower system package to maintain the number of hours that the blower has operated and to aid in planning regular maintenance. The indicator shall be mounted on the combination motor starter panel and shall be CSA certified and UL listed. The run time indicator shall be an ac hour meter with 7 digit numeral, non-resettable readout. The indicator shall be rated for 120 V ac, 2 Watts. The indicator shall be wired to count only while the blower motor is in operation.

1.8 Relay Logic Control

The control logic for the blower system shall be provided by several different relays, including: a multifunction, digital time delay relay/counter; a multifunction time delay relay; and a general purpose relay. The multifunction, digital time delay relay/counter shall be activated when the high temperature switch reaches its upper limit and shall provide an adjustable period before initiating an automatic restart of the blower system. The time delay relay shall provide a short period, 5 -
15 seconds, in which the low pressure switch on the blower outlet is bypassed, allowing the automatic restart of the system. A general purpose relay shall be used as a “seal-in” relay for all the field mounted controls.

1.9 Run Beacon

A “RUN” beacon shall be installed on the control enclosure and frame to alert personnel to the operational status of the system. The beacon shall be rated as detailed on the Construction Drawings. The beacon shall extend 2 ft above the top of the blower station fence.

1.10 Tubing

Copper tubing or equivalent material shall be used to transmit inline pressure to the bourdon tube style pressure and differential pressure switches contained in the blower controls. Tubing materials shall be 3/8” in diameter and be in accordance with ASTM B-75.

Tube fittings shall be compression style fittings consisting of four machined pieces: body, ferrule, back ferrule, and nut. The sealing and gripping power of the fitting shall be such that a compensating action between ferrules will overcome variations in tubing wall thickness, hardness, diameter, and installer skill.

2.0 MATERIALS

Design and installation of the instrumentation equipment shall conform with applicable ASTM and ISA standards.

2.1 Differential Pressure Switch

The differential pressure switch shall be equipped with a 120 V ac, 10 amp minimum electrical contact rating with 3 screw type wiring connections. The switch shall be single-pole-double-throw (SPDT) snap type. In addition, the pressure differential switch shall be equipped with a gauge and inline pitot tubes, or equivalent pressure sensing element, capable of withstanding particulate-laden air streams. The initial set-point for the differential pressure switch shall be specified by the blower manufacturer, dependent upon the specific inline air filter selected. Allowable differential pressure switch manufacturers include Mid-West Instruments, Dwyer, or approved equal.

2.2 Low Pressure Switch

The low pressure switch shall be brass with an adjustable deadband of 100% and an operating range of 1/8-20 psig or equivalent for the specified pressures of the system. The low pressure switch shall be equipped with a 150 micron, sintered stainless steel, changeable filter. The low pressure switch shall be a Bourdon tube style switch with a minimum 120 V ac, 4 amp rated, SPDT snap-switch. The start-up setpoint for the low pressure switch shall be 1 psi and shall be adjusted, in the field, as necessary. Allowable low pressure switch manufacturers include 3D Instruments or approved equal.
2.3 Temperature Gauge and Switch

The temperature gauge/switch shall have an aluminum alloy case, cover, and terminal box. The gauge/switch shall have a glass disk, bronze settings and wire outlet with a aluminum or P-Bronze scale plate and pointer. The temperature gauge/switch shall have two DPDT, 120 V ac, 5 amp rated contacts. The temperature setpoint for the initial blower start-up shall be 180°F and shall be adjusted as appropriate. The temperature gauge/switch shall be attached to the thermobulb temperature sensing element, installed in the air distribution header. Allowable temperature gauge/switch manufacturers include 3D Instruments, Dwyer, or approved equal.

2.4 Run Time Indicator

The run time indicator shall be an ac hour meter with 7 digit numeral, non-resettable readout. The indicator shall be rated for 120 V ac, 2 Watts. The indicator shall be wired to count only while the motor to the blower is in operation. Allowable run time indicator manufacturers include Redington, Veeder-Root, or approved equal.

2.5 Time Delay Relay

A time delay relay shall be configured into the electrical control system with the temperature switch. The time delay relay shall be a DIN mounted multifunction, digital time delay relay/counter, with an adjustable range from 0.1 seconds to 10 hours. The time delay shall be rated for a minimum 1/3 horsepower at 120 V ac and have a 2 form C DPDT relay arrangement. The time delay relay shall have an initial setpoint of 3 hours, which shall be adjusted, in the field, as necessary. Allowable time delay relay manufacturers include Potter & Brumfield, IDEC, Allen-Bradley, or approved equal.

2.6 Timing Relay

A timing relay shall be configured into the electrical control system to provide a bypass for the low pressure switch which is mounted on the blower discharge silencer. The timing relay shall be a multifunction time delay relay with programmable timing modes include a interval on or input controlled timing function. The timing relay shall be rated for a minimum 1/3 horsepower at 120 V ac and have a 2 form C DPDT relay arrangement. An initial setpoint of 15 seconds shall be set, which shall be field adjustable. The timing relay shall have an overall adjustable timing range from 0.1 seconds to 100 minutes. Allowable relay manufacturers include Potter & Brumfield, IDEC, Allen-Bradley, or approved equal.

2.7 General Purpose Relays

A general purpose relay shall be configured into the electrical control system to provide control to the field mounted instrumentation. The general purpose relay shall be an octal plug type with 3 form C, 3PDT, relay arrangement. The contacts shall be rated for a minimum 1/3 horsepower at 120 V ac. Allowable general purpose relay manufacturers include Potter & Brumfield, IDEC, Allen-Bradley, or approved equal.
2.8 Tubing

Tubing for the instrumentation and controls which require such, shall be copper, hard drawn, seamless copper No. 122, per ASTM B75. The hard drawn tubing shall be obtained in 20-ft straight lengths.

Tube fittings shall be made of brass. The tube fitting shall provide for a leak-proof seal for pressure or vacuum service.

2.9 Supports

Instrumentation and controls shall be supported by the carbon steel piping to which it is attached. This piping shall bear the instruments weighted load to timber supports, to located on either side of the instrument, as necessary.

3.0 EXECUTION

The Instrumentation and Controls shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the construction drawings, technical specifications and the manufacturer’s instructions and recommendations.

3.1 Testing and Inspection

All materials shall be installed after field verification of distances and requirements in the field.

Fittings and tubing shall undergo pressure testing in the field. All instrumentation and controls items shall be tested, calibrated, and certified by the manufacturer.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

The Blower System Vendor shall submit shop drawings and information showing outline and overall dimensions, as well as component limits, connections, and orientation, for all materials furnished under this section. As-built drawings including the required orientation, supplied model numbers, and equipment types with options shall be submitted for approval. Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01300 - Submittals.

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

The Contractor shall supply and provide all materials and installation as specified in this section and shown on the Construction Drawings.

This section covers the requirements for the materials, installation, and testing of the items described herein. The materials are located beginning at the blower and continuing along the pipe manifold at the blower station, the distribution pipe placed on top of the ground, and to the general proximity of the biovent wells. Note that the materials comprising the biovent wells and monitoring wells are described in Section 02300 - Biovent Wells and Monitoring Wells.

Pipes and fittings shall be supplied for the following services and locations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Type</th>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welded galvanized carbon</td>
<td>Low pressure air</td>
<td>On top of blower station slab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steel</td>
<td>flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPVC</td>
<td>Low pressure air</td>
<td>From end of steel pipe at the blower station to PVC pipe transition point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flow</td>
<td>along each air distribution pipe branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pipe located on top of ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>Low pressure air</td>
<td>From end of CPVC distribution pipe branch (described above) to biovent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flow</td>
<td>wells. Pipe generally located on top of ground.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pipe types, sizes, lengths, and dimensions shall be taken from the Construction Drawings.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Steel Pipe and Fittings

All steel pipe and steel fittings shall be schedule 40, welded, galvanized, carbon steel pipe manufactured according to ASTM A-53. Threaded ends shall be FNPT or MNPT, as appropriate. Steel pipe shall transition to CPVC pipe with a 150-lb ANSI bolted flanged end connection of differing materials (steel and CPVC) as shown on the Construction Drawings.
2.2 CPVC Pipe and CPVC Fittings

All chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (CPVC) pipe and fittings shall conform to the following ASTM standards:


Slip joint fittings shall be used. Solvents and glue as specified by the CPVC pipe manufacturer shall be used according to the CPVC pipe manufacturer’s instructions.

The CPVC pipe shall begin (in the direction of air flow) at the edge of the blower station by transitioning from steel pipe using a 150-lb ANSI bolted flanged end connection of differing materials (steel and CPVC) as shown on the Construction Drawings.

The CPVC pipe shall end (in the direction of air flow) at the locations shown on the Construction Drawings. The transition from PVC pipe to CPVC pipe by shall be made by using a 150-lb ANSI bolted flanged end connection of differing materials (CPVC and PVC) as shown on the Construction Drawings.

2.3 PVC Pipe and PVC Fittings

All polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and fittings shall conform to the following ASTM standards:


Slip joint fittings shall be used. Solvents and glue as specified by the PVC pipe manufacturer shall be used according to the PVC pipe manufacturer’s instructions.

The PVC pipes shall begin (in the direction of air flow) at the termination of CPVC pipe at the locations shown on the Construction Drawings. The transition from CPVC pipe to PVC pipe by shall be made by transitioning from CPVC pipe using a 150-lb ANSI bolted flanged end connection of differing materials (CPVC and PVC) as shown on the Construction Drawings.
2.4 Plug Valves

Plug valves shall be used to isolate the pressure gauges from the air distribution pipe located at the blower station. Plug valves shall have a brass body and TFE-coated Viton O-rings for the packing materials. Plug valves shall be lever operated. The end connections shall be 1/4” FNPT. Plug valves shall be NUPRO N-791 or approved equal.

2.5 Butterfly Valves

Butterfly valves shall be 125 psi, bronze body, stainless steel disc and stem, resilient replaceable seats, and infinitely variable lever-operated with continuous motion. The valve disc position shall have components to securely lock the set disc position in place using hands or small hand tools. The lock shall be designed to hold the valve disc in any intermediate position between fully open and fully closed without creeping or fluttering. Butterfly valve locations, sizes, and end connection types are shown on the Construction Drawings.

2.6 Ball Valves

Ball valves shall be 125 psi, PVC body, PVC ball and trim, and thermo plastic elastomer seats and stuffing box rings. Ball valve locations, sizes, and end connection types are shown on the Construction Drawings.

2.7 Globe Valves

The globe valves shall be used to throttle air flow. All globe valves shall have a documented valve flow coefficient, C_v, with a value of 13 minimum to 20 maximum at the fully open position, expressed in units of gallons per minute of 60 °F water with 1.0 psi pressure drop across the valve. Globe valves shall be 125 psi, bronze body, stainless steel ball and trim, rising stem, and lockable hand wheel. Globe valves shall be Model 10-M manufactured by Dragon Valves, Inc., Norwalk, California, or approved equal. Globe valve locations, sizes, and end connection types are shown on the Construction Drawings.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

All materials shall be properly and securely installed such that undue stresses are not exerted on equipment or connections. Bolts for flange connections shall be tightened using proper bolt torques as recommended by the manufacturer. The bolts shall be tightened alternatively and evenly. Threaded connections shall be cleaned and made up with the correct torque. All threaded connections shall be wrapped with Teflon tape before making up the connection. All PVC slip joints and all CPVC slip joints shall be cleaned before connecting and connected using joining materials and procedures according to the manufacturer’s instructions.
3.2 Cleaning

The inside of all pipe, valves, and fittings shall be smooth, clean, and free from blisters, loose mill scale, sand, dirt, and other foreign matter when installed.

3.3 Low-Pressure and Leakage Testing

Pressure testing shall be performed by the Contractor on the air distribution piping in sections or for the entire system at once. The biovent wells shall not be subject to this test requirement. Testing shall be performed using low pressure air.

A portable low-pressure air compressor or blower shall be used to perform the testing. The air compressor or blower shall be furnished with a pressure regulator and a pressure relief valve at its discharge to limit the test pressure. The maximum test pressure shall not exceed 6.0 psig. The biovent system blower shall not be used to perform the testing.

The procedure for testing shall generally comply with ASTM C-828, “Standard Test Method for Low-Pressure Air Test of Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines.” Testing includes the following steps:

1. Determine the test time for the section of line to be tested. For 4-inch pipe, the test time is 0.3 minutes per 100 ft of pipe length.
2. Plug all openings in the test section.
3. Add air until the internal pressure of the line is raised to approximately 6.0 psig. After this pressure is reached, allow the pressure to stabilize. The pressure will normally drop as the air temperature stabilizes. This usually takes 2 to 5 minutes, depending on the pipe size.
4. The pressure shall be reduced to 5.5 psig before starting the test.
5. Start the test when the pressure is at 5.5 psig. If a 1.0 psig pressure drop does not occur within the test time, the line has passed the test. If the pressure drop is more than 1.0 psig during the test time, the line has failed the test.
6. Leaks shall be located by testing short sections of pipe as described above. Leaks shall be repaired and tested.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

Manufacturer’s information, performance data, and installation instructions for all materials shall be furnished as described in Section 01300 - Submittals.
SECTION 15700
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT ROTARY LOBE BLOWER

1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the skid mounted, positive displacement, rotary lobe blower system. This blower system shall be used for providing pressurized air to the bioventing system. The blower system shall be provided by the Blower System Vendor.

1.1 Operating Conditions

The blower system will operate outdoors at 4,100 feet above mean sea level. The blower system shall have the capacity to provide a minimum flow rate of 330 SCFM and maximum flow rate of 425 SCFM. The anticipated discharge pressure can range from 4.0 psig to 6.0 psig. The blower shall be V-belt driven and be capable of adjusting the flow rate by replacing the blower shaft sheave and/or the electric motor shaft sheave.

The blower system shall be able to withstand ambient air temperature from 0 °F to 120 °F, in the presence of airborne particles such as sand, and bright direct sunlight, typical of conditions in the New Mexico desert. Humidity typically ranges from a low of 10% to 40% with higher values during rainstorm and snowfall events.

The blower design point shall be no more than 75% of the manufacturer’s published design capacity and shall operate at speeds no more than 80% of maximum. The blower shall operate at no more than 2500 rpm and have a gear tip speed of less than 3500 rpm. The blower system motor shall be designed to operate at 60% to 80% of its rated maximum capacity.

All electrical equipment and instrumentation associated with control of the blower shall be provided by the Blower System Vendor as provided in Section 16200 - Electrical Equipment, and Section 13200 - Blower System Instrumentation and Controls. The Vendor package shall include electrical equipment for supplying power to the blower system, site lighting, auxiliary outlets, and instrumentation and controls.

2.0 MATERIALS

The blower system shall include a painted skid with attached supports for power panels, blower, and electric motor. The electrical motor and blower housing shall be mounted on a common baseplate. The blower shall have a protective housing for the belt drive system to protect personnel and to protect the belts and sheaves from exposure to blowing sand. The blower system instrumentation and controls, air inlet filter housing, inlet silencer, discharge silencer, vibration isolation coupling, and all necessary accessories and appurtenances required shall be furnished for a complete operating system. The blower system shall be fabricated and pre-tested as a complete unit before shipment to the site.

A skid frame shall be fabricated of painted carbon steel, complete with lifting lugs used for lifting, and attachment points, for bolting the skid to a reinforced concrete slab using 3/4” anchor bolts.
Paint shall be adequate to prevent rust formation on the skid frame materials. The skid frame shall also be provided with supports for two power panels as indicated on the Construction Drawings. The blower system shall have a rigid base/discharge silencer that is comprised of a welded piece designed to minimize vibration.

The positive displacement rotary lobe blower shall be manufactured by Roots, Sutorbilt, or approved equal. The blower shall be designed, constructed, and guaranteed to provide compressed air at the specified operating conditions. The blower belt drive guard shall meet OSHA standards. The vendor shall document and provide the performance characteristics of the blower system for all recommended combinations of sheaves used to operate the blower through the entire range of operating conditions. The blower shall be mounted on vibration isolation pads made of sandwich cork and rubber or approved equal.

The inlet filter for the blower system shall be oversized by 25% and shall have a maximum 10 micron screen size, replaceable filter, constructed of pleated paper or synthetic material. The filter shall be canister type and have the capacity to be cleaned several times prior to being replaced. Inlet filters shall have weatherhood protection and be design for low head losses.

The blower shall be provided with a manually adjustable pressure relief valve.

Silencers shall be provided and mounted on both the inlet and discharge of the blower. During normal operation the maximum noise level measured one meter from the blower system shall not exceed 90 dBA. Each silencer shall be of the straight through, annular absorption type with fiberglass packing suitable for continuous operation. Each silencer shall be of all-welded steel construction with prime painted exterior surfaces and flanged connections. Silencers shall attach to connection piping without reducers.

The final discharge point for the Vendor-supplied blower system shall be the 4-inch galvanized steel coupling that houses the temperature element. The Contractor shall be responsible for connecting the remainder of the biovent system piping to the Vendor-supplied coupling.

The blower system shall be constructed for transport to the site as an integral unit and be ready for installation. No field splicing, fabrication, or assembly shall be performed on the blower system with the exception of easily installed items that would be subject to theft or damage during complete blower package shipment.

The blower motor shall have an enclosure suitable for direct exposure to precipitation and airborne particulate. The power supply to the blower motor shall be a maximum 25 hp motor rated for 480 Volt, 3 phase power. The blower system motor shall be designed to operate at 60% to 80% of its rated maximum capacity. Detailed information on the electrical requirements are provided in Section 16200 - Electrical Equipment.

Instrumentation and controls for the blower unit shall be contained in a local, weatherproof housings or shall have indicators located on the main control panel. Specifications on blower system instrumentation and controls are provided in Section 13200 - Blower System Instrumentation and Controls.
3.0 EXECUTION

The blower skid shall be prepackaged by the manufacture or vendor and shipped as an entire unit.

3.1 Fabrication and Inspection and Testing

Design and construction of the blower package system shall conform with all ASME, NEC, NEMA, NESC, OSHA, and all other applicable standards. Mechanical and electrical equipment shall have nameplates with operating limits and power requirements listed. The blower system shall be tested to confirm the actual blower capacity. A 1-psi ASME PTC-9 slip test shall be conducted by the manufacturer or Blower System Vendor and all variables measured precisely and documented. All equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted before shipment.

3.2 Installation

The equipment shall be installed in conformance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions. The Vendor shall provide all necessary plates, shims, anchor bolts, fasteners, piping, connections, or other miscellaneous accessories. The Contractor shall align the blower system with the other process piping, so that binding, twisting, or stressing of connections is avoided.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

The Blower System Vendor shall provide complete assembly and installation drawings, together with detailed specifications and manufacturer’s literature on all materials. The Blower System Vendor shall demonstrate the ability to provide the specified equipment by providing a list contained at least five (5) similar installations completed within the last 3 years. The Blower System Vendor shall also supply a complete parts list and recommended maintenance information for all equipment contained in the packaged system.

Blower performance curves based on the site conditions for the complete range of specified operating conditions shall be submitted. The curves shall show discharge pressure in psig, brake horsepower, and efficiency, all plotted as a function of discharge flow rate in SCFM for the complete range of specified operating conditions.

Documentation of the ASME PTC-9 slip test shall be submitted.

Inlet filter sizing documentation shall be submitted for review, in order to ensure that the filter meets the specified technical requirements for an oversize inlet filter.

Electrical schematics and instrumentation and control schematics shall be furnished to provide a basis for confirming electrical requirements and applicability with other system controls and power.

Submittal schedule and quantities shall conform to the requirements listed in Section 01300 - Submittals.

END OF SECTION

Site FT-31
Technical Specifications

15700-3
SECTION 16100
ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the requirements for the design, performance, materials, construction, testing, and handling of the electrical distribution system.

1.1 Holloman Air Force Base Coordination

The Electrical Subcontractor shall supply and provide all Holloman Air Force Base coordination, engineering design, technical specifications, drawings, materials, installation details, permits, and testing to meet the performance requirements specified by the Base, this section, and as specifically identified on the Construction Drawings.

The Electrical Subcontractor shall coordinate the design and installation of the transmission line with the Civil Engineering Command Electrical Department. The contact at the Base is:

Mr. Phillip Trujillo
Phone: (505) 475-3781

1.2 System Description

For the purpose of this specification, the electrical distribution system is comprised of raceway, wiring and cable, outlet and pull boxes, lightning and surge arresting equipment, and a grounding system.

An overhead electrical transmission system shall be designed and installed by the Electrical Subcontractor, starting from the 13.2 kVA transmission lines and continuing on to the site, located approximately 350 feet north of the transmission line. The design shall include, but is not limited to, producing engineering design, drawings, details, and specifications necessary to provide 480Y/277 power to the site. This design and installation shall be coordinated with the Holloman Air Force Base Civil Engineering Command Electrical Department to determine the location best equipped for the electrical tie-in and other details of the transmission design. Services required of the Base for the design and installation of the electrical transmission design shall be specified by the Electrical Subcontractor during his design.

The Electrical Subcontractor shall also be tasked with installing: 1) the light/power pole, inside the site perimeter; 2) a minimum 30 kVA step-down transformer prior to crossing the site perimeter and connecting to the site lighting pole; 3) the lighting fixture and photoelectric control; 4) 480Y/277 volt service drop line; 5) a utility meter (if required by the Base); 6) a 100 amp safety switch; 7) the grounding system for the site; and 8) all conduit and wiring required to connect the blower skid and overhead lighting. Electrical equipment to be installed by the Electrical Subcontractor, not specified in this section, includes the lighting fixture, photoelectric control, and safety switch, specified in Section 16200 - Electrical Equipment.
1.3 **Service Conditions**

All electrical distribution equipment shall be installed outdoors and shall be selected to withstand environmental extremes typical of the New Mexico desert including, but not limited to, exposure to bright sunlight and windblown sand, for a minimum of two years. Ambient temperatures at the site range from 0 to 120°F. The relative humidity experience at the site is typically between 10 and 40 percent with higher percentages occurring during precipitation events.

1.4 **System Requirements**

The electrical distribution system shall be designed to effectively and safely conduct power to the electrical loads of the system. All equipment used in the construction shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of this type of equipment.

1.5 **Conduit and Cable**

Conduit and fittings shall be UL approved rigid hot dipped galvanized steel (ANSI C80.1-90). Liquid-tight flexible conduit (UL 360) and fittings shall be utilized between the motor terminal box or other equipment subject to vibration and mechanical adjustment. Conduit systems shall be sized and supported in accordance with the NEC.

Cable conductors shall be constructed of copper. Instrumentation and controls wiring shall be stranded copper or as specified in Section 13200 - Blower System Instrumentation and Controls. Cable insulation type and temperature rating shall be as specified in the Construction Drawings. Cable splicing and termination shall adhere to the NEC and UL approved materials and tools listing. The wiring system shall be identified as follows:

- Three phase 480Y/277 wiring shall be labeled by phase and color coded as follows: phase A, brown; phase B, orange; phase C, yellow; neutral, white; and ground, green.
- Single phase 240/120 wiring shall be color coded as follows: phase A, black; phase B, red; neutral, white; and ground, green.

1.6 **Lightning and Surge Arresters**

Lightning and surge arresting equipment shall be install on the primary and secondary sides of the step-down transformers. All arresting equipment shall meet all applicable ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, and OSHA standards. The arresting equipment shall be UL listed under lightning protective devices and shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, 1996.

1.7 **Grounding**

Ground cable connections below grade shall be thermic welded. Mechanical connections made as part of the grounding system shall be made with compression type connectors, permitted for exposed installation. The grounding system shall have less than 25 ohms, and tested in accordance with IEEE 81. Grounding for the electrical transmission system and electrical equipment shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, 1996.
2.0 MATERIALS

Design and installation of the electrical equipment comprising the distribution system shall conform with all ANSI and ASTM standards as well as the NEC.

2.1 Conduit and Cable

Rigid conduit shall be, schedule 40, heavy wall, hot-dipped galvanized steel. Rigid conduit shall comply with ANSI C80.1 and shall be UL 6 listed. Flexible conduit shall be liquid-tight, galvanized steel flexible tubing with UV-resistant synthetic jacket extruded over the tubing. The flexible conduit shall be UL 360 listed. Acceptable conduit manufacturers include Allied Tube & Conduit, Triangle Wire & Cable, or approved equal.

- Wire and cable shall be copper conductors and meet the following material specifications:

- Wire size and construction shall be as follows: #2 through #8 AWG wire, shall be 7 stranded copper conductor; #10 AWG and smaller, for feeding lights and receptacles shall have a solid conductor; #10 AWG and smaller, for motor loads and control wiring shall be stranded.

- Insulation for conduction shall be rated for 600 volts, 90 degrees Celsius, type THW/XHHW for conductors larger than size #10 AWG, and type THHN/THWN for size #10 AWG conductors and smaller.

- Multiple conductor cables shall contain phase identification and conform to the color coding described above.

Acceptable wire manufacturers include ALPHA, General Electric, Okonite, or approved equal.

2.2 Outlets and Boxes

Receptacles shall be Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting type with a NEMA configuration 5-20R. Boxes shall have a weather proof cast type with “weather-proof while in use” type cover. Pull boxes shall be NEMA 4 rated, fabricated from 16 or 14 gauge steel, with external screw clamps on three sides of the cover with one continuously hinged side. The pull box shall have minimum of three access locations.

2.3 Lightning and Surge Arresters

The primary lightning arrester-cutout equipment shall be 8.3/14.4 kV cutouts with a 9/10 kV type “Q” arresters. Mountings and mechanical equipment required to mount the primary arrester-cutouts shall be determined by the electrical subcontractor based upon the detail of the electrical transmission design. Acceptable arrester-cutout combination package manufacturers are Joslyn or approved equal.
The secondary surge arrester unit shall be in a WYE, 4-wire, grounded neutral configuration. The unit shall be rated for a maximum 650 volts line-to-line. Both secondary surge arrester units shall be constructed of aluminum, with silicon carbide valve blocks, the ability to maintain low sparkover, and have #10 AWG, 19 strand, 18 inch, tinned copper lead wires. Acceptable secondary surge arrester manufacturers are Joslyn or approved equal.

2.4 Grounding

The grounding system shall provide no less than 25 ohms resistance for the four, 3/4 inch ground rods, driven to 10 feet. Ground rods shall be copper-welded and be connected together with wire-tinned, #1/0 AWG, copper wire. The ground rods shall be connected to the #1/0 AWG wire bus with a thermic weld type connection. The #1/0 AWG cable shall be connected to the fence grounding systems with cable-to-cable type connectors. The fence shall be grounded by a #2 AWG, tinned copper wire, using cable-to-cable, non-thermo, compression Servit type connectors, to connect the wire to the fence. Metallic enclosures and equipment shall be grounded using cable to flat bar type compression fittings, with copper body, single tightening bolt, nut and locking washer. Gates shall be connected by a grounding jumper to the adjacent fence and then connect to the fence grounding bus system, as indicated on the construction drawings. Lighting fixtures and convenience outlets shall be grounded through the conduit system.

3.0 EXECUTION

The equipment shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the Technical Specifications, Construction Drawings, and manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. All equipment shall be properly and securely installed such that undue stresses are not exerted on equipment and connections.

Base Coordination, engineering design, and installation of the site transmission line shall be conducted by an Electrical Subcontractor. The site transmission line shall be run from the 13.2 kVA transmission lines, located approximately 350 feet south of the proposed treatment system location. The pole line shall be installed in accordance with NESC, 1993. Connection to the 13.2 kVA line shall be coordinated with the Base Civil Engineering Command Electrical Department.

3.1 Testing and Inspection

All materials shall be installed after the location of incoming power, orientation of the reinforced concrete blower pad, and blower are finalized. Conduit shall be square cut and threaded with approved tools and the conduit interior cleaned and burrs removed prior to installation. Wire shall be pulled following the installation of mechanical equipment and care shall be taken while pulling wire point to point so that conductor installation is not damaged. Wire shall be pulled using lubrication and methods recommended by the wire manufacture.

The grounding system shall be visually inspected at all below-grade grounding sites, prior to being backfilled. Ground loop resistance shall be measured to ensure that the resistance is less than 25 ohms with 4 ground rods. If the resistance of the grounding system is exceeded additional
grounding rods shall be installed as required. All equipment grounding and compression connectors shall also be inspected.

The power distribution system shall also be inspected to verify that all conduit routing, termination and supports are properly sized and installed per the Construction Drawings and the NEC. All wiring shall be inspected by the Base to verify adherence to base standards, Electrical Subcontractor’s specifications and drawings, NEC, and any other regulations that apply. Proper wire phasing and termination shall also be checked and a functional test of the entire electrical system performed.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

All submittals shall be in accordance with the procedures, format, and schedule specified in Section 01300 - Submittals.

The Electrical Subcontractor shall prepare and submit calculations, drawings, and material descriptions to the Contractor for initial review. These shall include outlines and overall dimensions for all materials furnished under this section and include conduit, receptacle wiring, and power supply schematics. The Electrical Subcontractor shall also be responsible for providing details on the connection to the Base electrical system, pole locations and spacing, transformer locations, and system one-line diagrams. The Electrical Subcontractor shall revise the design, drawings, and materials based on Contractor review comments. The revised product shall receive a final review by the Contractor prior to submission by the Electrical Subcontractor to the Base. The extent of the Contractor’s review is stated in Section 01300 - Submittals, Subsection 2.4.

After the Contractor has finished reviewing the Electrical Subcontractor’s design, drawings, and materials, the Electrical Subcontractor shall then submit the drawings and material descriptions to the Base for approval and subsequent revision, if necessary.

The Electrical Subcontractor shall prepare Project Record Drawings upon conclusion and acceptance of work by the Base.

END OF SECTION
1.0 GENERAL

This section covers the requirements for the design, installation, materials, construction, and testing of the electrical equipment not described in Section 16100 - Electrical Distribution. The Electrical Subcontractor shall supply and provide all design, materials, drawings, installation details, and testing specified in this section and on the Construction Drawings.

1.1 System Description

The electrical equipment for the FT-31 Site includes all the electrical equipment following the 30 kVA, 13.2 kV to 480Y/277 V, step-down transformer to be located and installed by the Electrical Subcontractor. This section does not include instrumentation and controls contained in Section 13200 - Blower System Instrumentation & Controls.

The electrical equipment shall include but is not limited to the following: a heavy duty, fusible safety switch for disconnecting the incoming 480 V power; combination motor starter for blower motor control; a mini-power center with transformer and circuit breaker panel board; site lighting and photoelectric control equipment; and a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting (GFCI) receptacle.

As specified in Section 15700 - Positive Displacement Rotary Lobe Blower, all electrical equipment, with exception of the safety switch, utility meter (if required), site lighting, and field instrumentation, shall be provided for by the Blower System Vendor.

1.2 Service Conditions

All electrical equipment shall be installed outdoors and shall be selected to withstand environmental extremes typical of the New Mexico desert including, but not limited to, exposure to bright sunlight and windblown sand, for a minimum of two years. Ambient temperatures at the site shall range from 0 to 120°F. The relative humidity experience at the site is typically between 10 and 40 percent with higher percentages occurring during precipitation events.

1.3 System Requirements

All electrical equipment shall be selected to withstand environmental exposure for a minimum of two years. All equipment used in the construction shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of the specified equipment.

Electrical control and distribution panels shall be installed on supports attached to the blower skid by the Blower System Vendor. Care shall be taken to locate these units so as to minimize the effects of vibration on panel mounted electrical equipment.
1.4 Safety Switches

Safety switches shall meet applicable requirements set forth by the NFPA, NEMA, and shall be UL listed. Safety switches shall be a 4-wire, solid neutral, with a ground bus system, rated for 100 amps and shall be mounted to the power pole located within the blower station fence.

1.5 Combination Motor Starter

Combination starters shall contain a NEMA size 2 full-voltage nonreversible motor starter, rated for a maximum 600 V ac, 3-phase power, with a 50 amp motor-circuit protector disconnect. The combination starter shall have a 250 VA control transformer with 5 amp fused secondary. The starter shall meet all applicable NEMA and UL standards.

1.6 Mini-Power Center

A mini-power center shall be installed to provide power for site lighting, a GFCI receptacle, and a spare 120 V ac, 20 amp power line. The mini-power center shall be listed with UL and meet applicable NEMA standards. The mini-power center shall be rated for 5 kVA and equipped with a 480-120/240 V transformer.

1.7 Site Lighting

Site lighting shall be provided as detailed on the construction drawings and shall meet IES requirements and be listed and classified by UL. Lighting shall be rated for a 120 V ac supply power with a 250 Watt High Pressure Sodium luminaire. A luminaire shall have integral, photoelectric control and shall be affixed on a 6-foot arm. Wood power poles shall be grounded as indicated on the construction drawings and shall be buried to a minimum 5 foot depth and grouted.

2.0 MATERIALS

Design and installation of the electrical equipment shall conform with applicable ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, and NECA standards. All electrical components shall be suitable for extreme weather conditions and shall have NEMA 4 enclosures.

2.1 Safety Switches

Safety switches shall be heavy duty, 4-wire, 3 blade type with solid neutral assembly. The switch shall be single throw fusible type, rated for 600 V ac, 100 amps. The three fuseholders shall have class R fuse kit, with a 60 amp rating. The safety switch shall be housed in NEMA 4 enclosure with a rubber handled hand switch. Acceptable safety switch manufactures include Cutler Hammer/Westinghouse, Allen Bradley, Square D, or approved equal.
2.2 Combination Starter

A combination starter with a NEMA size 2, full-voltage, nonreversible type motor starter. The components of the combination starter shall be installed in a NEMA 4 enclosure. The motor starter shall be rated for 480 V ac, 3 phase, 60 Hz, and shall be appropriate for controlling a 25 horsepower (460 V ac) motor. The combination starter shall have an adjustable instantaneous trip circuit breaker with magnetic trip elements in each pole and adjustable trip point settings on the front of the unit. A combination starter shall have a 120 V, 250 V amp control transformer, with a 5 amp fused secondary. The control transformer shall provide 120 V ac power to system instrumentation and controls.

The combination starter shall be contained in a NEMA 4 enclosure with mounted push-button controls and indication lights. The system shall be operated using “STOP” and “RUN” oil tight, momentary push-buttons. Transformer type indicating lights shall also be panel mounted, a green for “BLOWER RUN” and red for “BLOWER STOP”. Indicating lights and push-button controls shall be mounted to the external portion of the cabinet and legend plates shall be furnished for both the push-buttons and indicator lights. A 120 V ac, 0.35 amp, “RUN” beacon, with weatherproof housing shall be installed in parallel with the “BLOWER RUN” light, and mounted on top of the combination starter. A ten point terminal block for instrumentation and control termination shall also be installed within the combination starter enclosure. Acceptable manufacturers of combination starters include General Electric, Square D, Cutler Hammer/Westinghouse, or approved equal.

2.3 Mini-Power Center

The mini-power center shall have a transformer rated for 5 kVA, 480-120/240 V ac, single phase power. The mini-power center panelboard shall be rated for 120/240 V ac, single phase, 3 wire, and 4 circuits. A minimum of three circuit breakers, each rated for 20 amps shall be furnished. The panelboard shall have one 2-pole circuit breaker rated for 20 amps and two 1-pole circuit breakers, each rated for 20 amps. The panelboard shall have an interrupting rating of 10,000 AIC. The mini-power center shall be contained in a minimum NEMA 4 enclosure or approved equal. All energized parts of the mini-power center shall be contained and all cores positively grounded. A ground bar shall be supplied for the grounding of secondary circuits, the neutral bar shall be grounded to the case, and a grounding terminal provided for grounding the entire mini-power center. Acceptable manufacturers of mini-power centers include General Electric, Cutler Hammer/Westinghouse, or approved equal.

2.4 Site Lighting

Site lighting fixtures shall be mounted on a 30 foot, Class 3, pressure treated, Southern Yellow Pine pole. Lighting fixtures shall be grounded along with other equipment as indicated on the drawings. The luminaire shall be outdoor roadway type, IES type 3 for light distribution, with one 250 watt High Pressure Sodium Lamp, with an integral high power factor 120 V ac, 60 Hz ballast, and integral photo cell. The high pressure sodium lamp shall have a slipfitter mount and 6 foot arm suitable for wood pole mounting. Acceptable manufactures of luminaires include General Electric, Holophane, or approved equal.
2.5 Power Outlet

A GFCI, duplex, receptacle with 2-pole, 3 wire configuration shall be installed as described on the construction drawings, for additional site power. The GFCI receptacle shall have a NEMA 5-20R configuration and be rated for 120 V ac, 20 amp power.

2.6 Equipment Support

Electrical equipment supports shall be shop or field fabricated supports or manufactured supports, assembled from U-channel. Steel brackets shall be fabricated from angles, channels, and other standard structural support shapes. All support connections shall be welded and machine bolted to form a rigid frame support. All supports shall be painted for outdoor service to prevent rust.

3.0 EXECUTION

The equipment shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the Technical Specifications, Design Drawings, and manufacturers’ instructions and recommendations.

3.1 Testing and Inspection

All materials shall be installed after field verification of distances and requirements in the field. Electrical equipment connections shall be checked and properly secured. Coil voltages, thermal elements, phasing for motor loads, and grounding shall be checked prior to energizing motors or other loads to ensure proper operation.

4.0 SUBMITTALS

The Electrical Subcontractor shall submit shop drawings showing outline and overall dimensions for all materials furnished under this section for approval. As-built drawings including the orientation, model numbers, and equipment types shall be submitted. Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01300 - Submittals.

END OF SECTION
APPENDIX D

100 PERCENT
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
Soil Bioventing System
IRP Site FT-31 - Former Fire Training Area
100% Design Submittal

Holloman Air Force Base
Alamogordo, New Mexico

CONTRACT: DACW45-94D-0003
DELIVERY ORDER NO. 8, WORK AUTHORIZATION DIRECTIVE NO. 3
**DETAIL**

**BIOVENT WELL AND AIR DISTRIBUTION PIPE CONNECTION**

**SCHEDULE OF PIPE, VALVES, AND FITTINGS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>MATERIAL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>4&quot; SCH. 40 AIR DISTRIBUTION PIPE (SUP CONNECTION)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>REDUCING TEE TO BIOVENT WELL CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>SCH. 40 NIPPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>BALL VALVE (SUP CONNECTIONS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>SCH. 80 PIPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>FNPT BRASS FEMALE ADAPTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>NIPPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>TEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>MNPT x 0.25&quot; FNPT HEX BUSHING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>BACK-MOUNTED PRESSURE GAUGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>NIPPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>UNION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>FEMALE ADAPTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>PLUG (BOTTOM MNPT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>SUP CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>SUP CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>PVC</td>
<td>CDNNECTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE**

1. WRAP ALL PIPE THREADS WITH TAPED TAPE BEFORE CONNECTION.

**REVISIONS**

SYMBOl DESCRIPTION DATE APPROVED

**AIR PIPING DETAILS**

**SS - THINK VALUE ENGINEERING - SS**

**SYMBOLS**

**CODES**

**DATE**

**APPROVED**

**REVISION**

**SUBMITTED**

**REVIEW**

**DRAWN**

**CHECKED**

**DESIGN**

**DRAWN**

**CHECKED**

**DESIGN**

**DRAWN**

**CHECKED**

**DESIGN**

**DRAWN**

**CHECKED**

**DESIGN**

**DRAWN**

**CHECKED**

**DESIGN**

**DRAWN**

**CHECKED**

**DESIGN**
APPENDIX E

DESIGN REPORT
Design Report

Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico
IRP Site FT-31 Bioventing System

This document provides information about the design features for the Soil Bioventing System to be installed at the FT-31 Site at Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico.

Project Description: Holloman Air Force Base (HAFB) is located just northwest of Alamogordo, New Mexico. Site FT-31 is a former fire training area. Based on previous field investigations and studies, the soil contains total recoverable petroleum hydrocarbons (TRPH) in excess of the basewide cleanup standard of 1,000 mg/kg. The contaminated soil is located in three distinct areas of the site. The design effort refers to the three areas as North Area, South Area, and East Area, according to their respective locations. These designated areas are shown on the Construction Drawings.

Remediation of the hydrocarbon contamination will be accomplished by designing, procuring, installing, and operating a soil bioventing system.

Site Contamination: Contaminated soil is present from a depth of approximately 0 to 20 ft below grade. Maximum concentrations of TRPH have been measured up to 11,500 mg/kg in soil. No light non-aqueous phase liquids (LNAPLs) have been identified at the site. The average depth to the water table beneath the site is approximately 20 ft below ground surface (bgs). The water table fluctuates from approximately 19 ft to 21 ft below grade.

Remediation Approach: A combined soil vapor extraction and soil bioventing system was initially presented in the Request for Proposal. However, process design calculations indicated the site could be remediated, in approximately the same duration, exclusively through bioventing without incurring the capital, operation, and maintenance costs of soil vapor extraction equipment.

Site Survey: A topographic site survey was performed by Southwest Engineering Inc., on January 10, 1996. The survey information was used in the preparation of a base map for the Construction Drawings.

General Design Criteria: The following list presents general criteria, applied to the design and constructed elements of the project.

1. Location - Holloman Air Force Base, located northwest of the City of Alamogordo, New Mexico. Site FT-31 is an abandoned remote site with no roads or traffic.
2. Ground Elevation - approximately 4,100 ft MSL.
3. Minimum Extreme Temperature: 20 degrees Fahrenheit (°F).
5. Maximum Summer Daily Normal Temperature: 95 °F.
6. Maximum Extreme Temperature - 120 °F.
7. Design Life - Approximately 2 years.
8. Chemical Resistance - Petroleum, oil, and lubricants with maximum measured concentration of TRPH = 11,500 mg/kg. (Other chemicals and concentrations for Site FT-31 are included in the June 1995 Draft Final RFI Report).
9. Ultraviolet Resistance - All exposed above-grade materials and equipment due to the predominantly sunny location. (However, materials selection will include consideration of the relatively short design life).
10. Equipment slab will be sloped to drain (rainfall will not be captured).
11. Reinforced concrete design per American Concrete Institute Code 318.
12. UBC Seismic Zone = 1.
13. UBC Wind Speed = 70 mph.
15. The blower discharge temperature will be limited to 165°F to prevent damaging the subsurface microorganisms outside of the near-wellbore region of the biovent wells during the hot seasons.

Process Design Criteria: There will be a total of 22 biovent wells, each screened from 6 ft below ground surface (bgs) to 21 ft bgs. Each biovent well is anticipated to have a 20 ft to 60 ft radius of influence based on data presented in the Draft Bioventing Initiative Report. A 40 ft radius of influence was used to develop the well spacings and locations. The North Area will have 6 biovent wells, the South Area will have 12 biovent wells, and the East Area will have 4 biovent wells. Air flow to each of the three areas will be independence controlled. The air injection rate at the well head for each biovent well will be approximately 15 SCFM to 19 SCFM. Pressure at the well head for each biovent well will be maintained between 3.5 psig and 4.5 psig. The compressed air flow rate at the blower system discharge will be approximately 330 to 424 SCFM at discharge pressures ranging from approximately 4.0 psig to 6.0 psig.

Blower: The blower will be capable of being mechanically adjustable, in the field, within the limitations of the originally installed equipment, to achieve any discharge rate within the specified operating range using the original blower and single-speed motor. The blower discharge rate can be reduced at a later time if any of the areas are finished being bioremediated. Belt-driven blowers are capable of operating at multiple speeds by replacing the blower and/or motor sheaves. Multiple blower speeds will result in the capacity to achieve multiple performance curves, thereby accommodating a range of operating conditions. A positive displacement blower results in a known flow rate that is not strongly affected by discharge
pressure. Therefore, a belt-driven positive displacement rotary lobe blower meets the design criteria and is a common and dependable component of many bioventing systems.

Centrifugal blowers (also called regenerative blowers) were ruled out because they are used primarily with close-coupled motors. To operate within a range of operating conditions, the motor would have to be a variable speed motor with ancillary instrumentation and controls. A belt drive could be installed in place of a variable speed motor to achieve multiple operating conditions (or blower performance curves), however, centrifugal blowers are not typically designed for belt drives. In addition, the discharge rate is strongly influenced by the discharge pressure. A constant known discharge rate could not be assured using a centrifugal blower.

A belt-driven positive displacement rotary lobe blower with sheave change-outs in the field (as operating conditions dictate) is more cost effective than a centrifugal blower with a close-coupled variable speed motor with instrumentation and controls.

The inlet air filter will be oversized to minimize blower downtime associated with a changing fouled filters. The filter will be sized appropriately for operating in heavy particulate laden air, for the appropriate humidity, and rainy conditions. The blower will be stopped when the in-line differential pressure gauge experiences the prescribed pressure drop across the filter.

**Blower Station Slab and Fencing:** The slab will be 6-inch reinforced cast-in-place concrete with thickened slab edge beams. The slab will be gently sloped to drain and will have a broom finish. There will be no liquids handled on the slab, therefore, there will be no curbs. The perimeter fence will be a 5-ft high commercial grade fence with one double-gate having a 8-ft wide opening. The fence and gates will be completely covered with privacy slats to minimize the impingement of blowing sand on the blower station equipment. The perimeter fence will be grounded as prescribed by the electrical specifications.

**Blower Discharge Temperature Limitation:** The blower discharge temperature will be limited to 165°F to prevent damage to the microorganisms beyond the near-wellbore region of the biovent wells. The near-wellbore region of the biovent wells will be provided with air at optimal temperatures (90 to 100°F) during the cool seasons, thereby providing for bioremediation of the soil at the near-wellbore regions.

**Air Distribution Pipe:** The air distribution pipe will consist of three materials. These are, in order of use from the blower station to the biovent wells: 1) Schedule 40 welded galvanized carbon steel pipe, 2) Schedule 40 CPVC pipe, and 3) Schedule 40 PVC pipe. The maximum service air pressure will be approximately 6 psig, therefore the use of plastic CPVC and PVC pipe on grade was considered appropriate, and thus more cost-effective than burying the plastic pipe.
Steel pipe will be used at the blower station to provide for cost-effective and efficient joining of metal blower discharge pipe, valves, fittings, flowmeters, and pressure gauges. Plastic pipe will be used for the majority of the distribution pipe length due to its lower unit cost. CPVC has a maximum rated temperature of 210 °F, and PVC pipe has a maximum rated temperature of 140 °F.

The steel pipe will transition to CPVC pipe just outside of the blower station fence. CPVC pipe will be used for the distance of pipe necessary to dissipate the flowing air temperature from 165 °F maximum to 140 °F. From that point, PVC pipe will be used to convey air to the biovent wells.

**Biovent Wells:** Biovent wells were located to provide areal influence for the contaminated areas. The North Area has a pit in the middle of the area. The sides slope downward to a maximum depth of approximately 6 feet. To avoid the expense of backfilling the pit to provide a level surface for a drill rig to install a well in the middle of the pit, biovent wells were placed at the periphery of the pit and will supply air to the soil beneath the pit.

The biovent wells can be operated simultaneously with equal flow rates, simultaneously with unequal flow rates, or selectively operated to induce varying subsurface air flow patterns.

Each biovent well will be screened from 9 ft bgs to 21 ft bgs. The biovent wells will be constructed of 4-inch diameter, schedule 40 CPVC pipe and screen placed inside a 10-inch diameter borehole. The filter pack material will have a 8-12 or 10-20 gradation. The wells will be sealed with a minimum 6 ft length of bentonite pellets to prevent short-circuiting (escape) of the injected air via the well annulus. The well will be secured with 2-foot length of concrete/bentonite mixture at the top.

A number of existing wells at the North Area will be plugged and abandoned because they are within the zone of influence of the new biovent wells and they may allow for short-circuiting of the pressurized subsurface air via the annulus. The wells to be abandoned are not suitable to function as air injection wells and they are not located to optimize the area of influence.

**Air Flow Rate Adjustment:** The air flow rate to each biovent well will be adjusted in the field. The first point of air flow adjustment will be at the blower. The total system air flow rate and pressure will be adjusted by changing the blower and/or electric motor sheaves. The maximum discharge pressure will be set by manually adjusting the pressure relief valve located at the discharge of the blower. A butterfly valve will be located at the blower discharge as a means of inducing friction loss, if needed, though it is anticipated that this valve will be normally fully open.
The second point of air flow adjustment will be at the pipe manifold. The air flow rate for each main distribution pipe (North Area, South Area, and East Area) will be set by adjusting the butterfly valve on each main distribution pipe to achieve the proportionate flow rate to each area. One air flowmeter and pressure gauge will be installed on each of the three main distribution pipes at the pipe manifold at the blower station.

The third point of air flow adjustment will be at the individual biovent wells. A vane type flowmeter and a pressure gauge will be installed on each biovent well. The globe valve on each well head will be adjusted to achieve the desired air flow rate and back pressure.

**Electrical Power**: The anticipated life of the project will be two years. Based on a two year life, it is more cost effective to install a power drop than to purchase or lease, operate and maintain a diesel electric generator.

The power requirements will be met by running a transmission line from the 13.2 kV line that exists in proximity to the site. A step-down transformer will be installed and supply a minimum electrical capacity of 30 kVA. A 480Y/277 drop line will be provided from the power/light pole to be installed next to the blower station.

A fusible safety switch with lightning arrester will serve to disconnect incoming 480 V ac power to the site. A utility meter will be installed, prior to the safety switch, if requested by the client. A mini-power center and combination NEMA size 2 motor starter will serve to provide electrical power to the blower motor, a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupting receptacle, and site lighting.

**Instrumentation and Controls**: The blower system will have controls that monitor the inlet filter differential pressure, blower discharge pressure, and blower discharge air temperature. The blower system will require a manual restart, if it is disengaged by a high-inlet filter differential pressure or a low discharge pressure. The blower system will restart automatically (after a preset time delay) if it is disengaged by a high-discharge temperature.

The blower will have a “BLOWER RUN” and “BLOWER STOP” indicator lights and a “RUN” beacon for visual indication of the blower’s operating status.

The side of the discharge silencer will be tapped and connected to a nipple with a tee fitting. A manually adjustable pressure relief valve will be installed at one end of the tee fitting. It will open when the preset pressure is reached. A manually adjustable low pressure switch will be installed at the other side of the tee fitting. It will disengage the blower when a preset low discharge pressure is sensed.

The inlet air filter will have a pressure differential switch which will stop the blower when the filter’s high differential pressure indicates that the filter is beginning to foul. Pitot tubes or
equivalent in-line pressure transmitting devices will be mounted in the inlet air stream across the in-line filter.

A temperature switch, located just downstream of the blower discharge, will stop the blower when a preset high temperature is sensed. This is needed to prevent injecting air with temperatures greater than 165 °F into the subsurface. A manually adjustable time delay will restart the blower.

The blower motor will be fitted with a run time indicator. Run time information will be used to schedule and perform maintenance activities such as adding or changing inlet air filters, lubricating oil, bearing grease, and drive belts, and to document actual run time.

**Monitoring Wells:** At the North area, existing well IW-02 will be used for monitoring. The well is located far enough away from the biovent wells such that it is anticipated that it will not be subjected to high positive injection air pressure and not provide a substantive short-circuit for the injected air. Well IW-02 is screened in two intervals: 5 to 11 ft bgs and 15 to 22 bgs. The well schematic indicates that the two screened intervals are isolated from each other.

Two new PVC monitoring wells with metal protective enclosures with hinged lockable cap will be installed within the South Area plume. The metal enclosure will protect the PVC plastic well from degradation from sunlight exposure. One well will be screened from 6 to 11 ft bgs and the other well will be screened from 16 to 21 ft bgs. Both wells will be located close together (5 ft apart) so that monitoring data will be obtained from essentially the same areal location.

Two new PVC monitoring wells with metal protective enclosures with hinged lockable cap will be installed within the East Area plume. One well will be screened from 6 to 11 ft bgs and the other well will be screened from 16 to 21 ft bgs. Both wells will be located close together (5 ft apart) so that monitoring data will be obtained from essentially the same areal location.

**Bioremediation System Performance Monitoring:** The performance of the bioventing system will be monitored during operations to verify continuing bioremediation of the subsurface contamination and optimal operating conditions. An operation manual will be developed for the project prior to start-up of the equipment that will include detailed procedures and schedules for system performance monitoring and tracking.

Initially pressures and flow rates throughout the biovent well system will be monitored to document adequate well coverage. As air flow is initiated and the biovent wells are sequentially activated, pressures in the remaining biovent wells will be observed and recorded. In addition, after all of the biovent wells are operational, pressures and airflow rates will be observed and recorded for each biovent well.
Progress of remediation will be tracked by turning off the air flow to each area on a monthly basis and recording the rate of oxygen consumption (decline). This test will be conducted in accordance with standard bioventing respirometry testing protocols. Comparison of the monthly respirometry data will detect any problems, eventual achievement of cleanup goals, and document the remedial progress at each sites.

If determined to be absolutely necessary, nutrients (primarily nitrogen and phosphorus) may be added to the sites to facilitate bacterial growth. Nutrients may be added via surface liquid application or gaseous subsurface injection using the blower.

After a year of operation, subsurface soil test samples will be collected from each site to document in-situ remediation progress and assess continued operational requirements. If bioventing continues beyond the first year, sampling will probably be conducted on a quarterly or six month cycle until it can be confirmed that cleanup goals have been achieved.
APPENDIX F

QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method</th>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>Water MDL</th>
<th>Water RL</th>
<th>Water Units</th>
<th>Soil/ sediment MDL</th>
<th>Soil sediment RL</th>
<th>Soil/ sediment Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365.3 (Total Phosphorus)</td>
<td>Phosphorus</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376.1 (Sulfide)</td>
<td>Sulfide</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376.2 (Sulfide)</td>
<td>Sulfide</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405.1 (Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD))</td>
<td>Biochemical Oxygen Demand</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410.4 (Chemical Oxygen Demand, manual colorimetric)</td>
<td>Chemical Oxygen Demand</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413.1 (Total Recoverable Oil &amp; Grease, gravimetric)</td>
<td>Oil and Grease</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413.2 (Total Recoverable Oil &amp; Grease, infrared)</td>
<td>Oil and Grease</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415.2 (Total Organic Carbon, UV, persulfate oxidation)</td>
<td>Total Organic Carbon</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418.1 (Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons)</td>
<td>TPH-418.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420.1 (Phenolics, total recoverable, automated 4AAP)</td>
<td>Phenolics, Total Recoverable</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425.1 (Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS))</td>
<td>Methylene Blue Active Substances</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>0.005</td>
<td>mg/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504 (EDB &amp; DBCP by Microextraction and GC)</td>
<td>1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504 (EDB &amp; DBCP by Microextraction and GC)</td>
<td>1,2-Dibromoethane</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>4,4'-DDD</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>4,4'-DDE</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>4,4'-DDT</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Alachlor</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Aldrin</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>alpha-Chlordane</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Atrazine</td>
<td>0.046</td>
<td>0.046</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Dieldrin</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Endrin</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>gamma-BHC (Lindane)</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>gamma-Chlordane</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Heptachlor</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Heptachlor Epoxide</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Hexachlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Hexachlorocyclopentadiene</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Methoxychlor</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Propachlor</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Simazine</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (Chlorinated Pesticides by GC with ECD)</td>
<td>Trifluralin</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2 (Volatile Organics by GC/MS, rev. 4.0, 8/92)</td>
<td>1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2 (Volatile Organics by GC/MS, rev. 4.0, 8/92)</td>
<td>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix TECH-C-3

#### Analytical Method Capabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method</th>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>Water MDL</th>
<th>Water RL</th>
<th>Water Units</th>
<th>Soil/sediment MDL</th>
<th>Soil/sediment RL</th>
<th>Soil/sediment Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7090 (Beryllium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Beryllium</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7130 (Cadmium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7140 (Calcium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7190 (Chromium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7195 (Hexavalent Chromium by Coprecipitation)</td>
<td>Chromium (hexavalent)</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7196A (Hexavalent Chromium, Colorimetric)</td>
<td>Chromium (hexavalent)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7197 (Hexavalent Chromium by Chelation Extraction)</td>
<td>Chromium (hexavalent)</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200 (Cobalt by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7210 (Copper by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7380 (Iron by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7420 (Lead by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7421 (Lead by graphite furnace atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7430 (Manganese by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7470A (Mercury in liquids)</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7480 (Molybdenum by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Molybdenum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7520 (Nickel by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7610 (Potassium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7740 (Selenium by graphite furnace atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7741A (Selenium by gaseous hydride atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7760A (Silver by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7781 (Silver by graphite furnace atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7770 (Sodium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7841 (Thallium by graphite furnace atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Thallium</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7870 (Titanium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Tin</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7910 (Vanadium by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Vanadium</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7950 (Zinc by flame atomic absorption)</td>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>mg/kg DB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix TECH-C-3
### Analytical Method Capabilities
#### MDLs and RLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method</th>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil/</th>
<th>Soil/</th>
<th>Soil/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,2,3-Trichloroethene</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,2-Dichloropropane</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Benzyl chloride</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Bromobenzene</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Bromodichloromethane</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Bromoform</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Bromomethane</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Carbon tetrachloride</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Chloroethane</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Chloromethane</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>cis-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>cis-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Dibromochloromethane</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Dibromomethane</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Dichloromethane</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Tetrachloroethene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>trans-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>trans-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Trichloroethene</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Trichlorofluoromethane</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010B (Halogenated Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Vinyl chloride</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8020A (Aromatic Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8020A (Aromatic Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8020A (Aromatic Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8020A (Aromatic Volatile Organics by GC)</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix TECH-C-3
### Analytical Method Capabilities
#### MDLs and RLs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Method</th>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>Water MDL</th>
<th>Water RL</th>
<th>Water Units</th>
<th>Soil/ sediment MDL</th>
<th>Soil/ sediment RL</th>
<th>Soil/ sediment Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8240A</td>
<td>Vinyl chloride</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1,1-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1,2-Trichloroethane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2-Dibromomethane</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2-Dichloropropane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,3-Dichloroethane</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>2,2-Dichloropropane</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>2-Butanone</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>ug/DB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>2-Chlorotoluene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>2-Hexanone</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>4-Chlorotoluene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>4-Methyl-2-pentanone</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>Ally chloride</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>Bromobenzene</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>Bromochloromethane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8260A</td>
<td>Bromodichloromethane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>ug/L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ug/kg DB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix TECH-C-4

**Data Quality Objectives**

*Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate control limits*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Method number</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>LCL</th>
<th>UCL</th>
<th>RPD Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8010</td>
<td>trans-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8010</td>
<td>Trichloroethene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8010</td>
<td>Trichlorofluoromethane</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8010</td>
<td>Vinyl Chloride</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8015</td>
<td>Acetonitrile</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8015</td>
<td>Isobutyl Alcohol</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8015</td>
<td>Propionitrile</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>m+p-Xylene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>o-Xylene</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>m+p-Xylene</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>o-Xylene</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1242</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1254</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1260</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>4,4'-DDT</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aldrin</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1242</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1248</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1254</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1260</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Chlorpyrifos</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Dieldrin</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>Endrin</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix TECH-C-4

## Data Quality Objectives

Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate control limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Method number</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>LCL</th>
<th>UCL</th>
<th>RPD Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8150</td>
<td>Dicamba</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8150</td>
<td>Dinoseb</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8150</td>
<td>MCPA</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8150</td>
<td>MCPP</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8150</td>
<td>Pentachlorophenol</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Trichloroethene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>1,1-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>Trichloroethene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>2,4-Dinitrotoluene</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>2-Chlorophenol</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>4-Chloro-3-methylphenol</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>4-Nitrophenol</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>Acenaphthene</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>Pentachlorophenol</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>Phenol</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>Pyrene</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>2,4-Dinitrotoluene</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>2-Chlorophenol</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>4-Chloro-3-methylphenol</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>4-Nitrophenol</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>8270</td>
<td>Acenaphthene</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix TECH-C-4

#### Data Quality Objectives

Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate control limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Method number</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>LCL</th>
<th>UCL</th>
<th>RPD Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>210.1/7090</td>
<td>Beryllium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>210.1/7090</td>
<td>Beryllium</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>213.1/7130</td>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>213.1/7130</td>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>218.2/7191</td>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>218.2/7191</td>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>219.1/7200</td>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>219.1/7200</td>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>220.1/7210</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>220.1/7210</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>236.1/7380</td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>236.1/7380</td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>239.1/7420</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>239.1/7420</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>239.2/7421</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>239.2/7421</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>243.1/7480</td>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>243.1/7480</td>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>245.1/7470</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>249.1/7520</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>249.1/7520</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>270.2/7740</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>270.2/7740</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>270.3/7741</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>270.3/7741</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>272.1/7760</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>272.1/7760</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>279.2/7841</td>
<td>Thallium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>279.2/7841</td>
<td>Thallium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>266.1/7910</td>
<td>Vanadium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>266.1/7910</td>
<td>Vanadium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>269.1/7950</td>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>269.1/7950</td>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix TECH-C-4

### Data Quality Objectives

Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate control limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Method number</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>LCL</th>
<th>UCL</th>
<th>RPD Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>CLP-PEST</td>
<td>Gamma-BHC (Lindane)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>CLP-PEST</td>
<td>Heptachlor</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>Acetic Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>Butyric Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>Caproic Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>Formic Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>Heptanoic Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>iso-Butyric Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>iso-Valeric Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>FREE Fatty ACIDS/SOP</td>
<td>Valeric Acid</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Dibutyltin dichloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Monobutyltin trichloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Tetrabutylin</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Tributyltin chloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Dibutyltin dichloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Monobutyltin trichloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Tetrabutylin</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Tributyltin chloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>PESE S2</td>
<td>Sulfide</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>SM 4500-CI G</td>
<td>Chlorine (SM 4500-CI G)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>TPH-413.1</td>
<td>TPH Oil and Grease (grav.)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>TPH-413.1</td>
<td>TPH Oil and Grease (grav.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>TPH-418.1</td>
<td>TPH Oil and Grease (IR)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER</td>
<td>TPH-418.1</td>
<td>TPH Oil and Grease (IR)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Data Quality Objectives

## Blank spike control limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>LCL</th>
<th>UCL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Chloromethane</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>cis-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>cis-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Ethyl benzene</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>m,p-xylene</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Methylene Chloride</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>o-xylene</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Tetrachloroethene</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>trans-1,2-Dichloroethene</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>trans-1,3-Dichloropropene</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Trichloroethene</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Trichlorofluoromethane</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATER 8010</td>
<td>Vinyl Chloride</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8015</td>
<td>Cyclohexanone</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8015</td>
<td>EGMPE</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>1,2-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>1,3-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>1,4-Dichlorobenzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Benzene</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Chlorobenzene</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Ethylbenzene</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>m+p-Xylene</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>o-Xylene</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8020</td>
<td>Total Xylenes</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIAL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1242</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIAL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1254</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIAL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1260</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1242</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1254</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1280</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>4,4'-DDT</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Aldrin</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1242</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1248</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1254</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Aroclor 1260</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Chlorpyrifos</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Dieldrin</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Endrin</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Gamma-BHC (Lindane)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Heptachlor</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 8080</td>
<td>Technical Chlordane</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laucks Testing Laboratories
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Analyte</th>
<th>LCL</th>
<th>UCL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Molybdenum</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Phosphorus</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Sodium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Strontium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Thallium</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Tin</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Titanium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Tungsten</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Vanadium</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 200.8/6020</td>
<td>Zinc</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 202.1/7020</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 204.2/7041</td>
<td>Antimony</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 206.2/7060</td>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 206.3/7061</td>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 208.1/7080</td>
<td>Barium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 210.1/7090</td>
<td>Beryllium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 213.1/7130</td>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 213.2/7131</td>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 218.1/7190</td>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 218.2/7191</td>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 219.1/7200</td>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 220.1/7210</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 236.1/7380</td>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 239.1/7420</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 239.2/7421</td>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 243.1/7460</td>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 249.1/7520</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 270.2/7740</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 270.3/7741</td>
<td>Selenium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 272.1/7760</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 279.2/7841</td>
<td>Thallium</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Analyte</td>
<td>LCL</td>
<td>UCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>1,3-Dinitrobenzene</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>1,3-Dinitrobenzene</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>2,4-Dinitrotoluene</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>2,4-Dinitrotoluene</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>2,6-Dinitrotoluene</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>2,6-Dinitrotoluene</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORD-NAVY SOP</td>
<td>Nitrobenzene</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Dibutyltin dichloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Monobutyltin trichloride</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>ORGANOTINS</td>
<td>Tributyltin chlorine</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>PSEP_S2</td>
<td>Sulfide</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL</td>
<td>TPH-418.1</td>
<td>TPH Oil and Grease</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laucks Testing Laboratories
APPENDIX G

LAUCK'S LABORATORY INSTRUMENTATION MAINTENANCE
AND CALIBRATION PROCEDURES
4. INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

4.1. MAINTENANCE LOGS

4.1.1. All instruments have maintenance logs. These logbooks cover routine maintenance items which the operators perform on the schedules established in the manual or recommended by the manufacturer.

4.1.2. Maintenance intervals are daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually depending on the vendor's specifications, method recommendations, or laboratory requirements based on experience and instrument performance. Maintenance schedules which are routine must be documented in the maintenance logbook itself. Many maintenance tasks are undertaken based on instrument performance. These types of maintenance do not follow a strict schedule and are more likely to be affected by the types and quantity of samples which were analyzed on that particular instrument. Maintenance items which are routine are as follows:

Organics Instrumentation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrumentation</th>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GC/MS - Semivolatiles</td>
<td>change injection port liner &amp; septum</td>
<td>daily or as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change injection port liner &amp; septum</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clip 5 - 10 cm from front of column</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ramp GC oven twice to 300°C</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vacuum computer's air filters</td>
<td>approximately annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean source</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC/MS Volatiles</td>
<td>change pump oil</td>
<td>yearly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean and rinse transfer lines</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>trim front end of column</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rinse 6-port valve</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean sample lines</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>replace trap</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>replace column</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean source</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
replace fittings
change sample block on autosampler
replace filaments

GC ECD
swab EC detectors for radioactivity
change O₂ traps on gas lines
clean autosampler syringe
change injection port liner & septum
bake system, flush injection port, clip guard column, change analytical column, etc.
change carrier hydrocarbon trap

GC FID
replace septum, injection port liner, check / replace o-ring in injection port, cut pre-column and column as necessary, clean / check syringe, leak-check gas lines
check / clean detector assembly
replace pre-column and/or column
change carrier and make-up gas filters

GC/NOA
clean and rinse sample transfer lines
trim front end of column
rinse 6-port valve
replace trap
replace column
clean or replace PID lamps
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replace fittings</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace reaction vessels</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace nickel tubes</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace roughing and finishing resins</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace electrolyte or bring to volume</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check for leaks</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check all gas flows</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean cell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace electrolyte pump</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean or replace transfer line from reaction vessel to cell</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change filter frit in mixer</td>
<td>as needed (when pressure builds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change column pre-filter</td>
<td>as needed (~2-3 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinse water pump with methanol</td>
<td>~ weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change pump seals</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backflush</td>
<td>as needed (approximately semiannually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse or replace sample vial o-rings</td>
<td>as needed (approximately quarterly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubricate pump</td>
<td>as needed (approximately semiannually)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HPLC**

**Gel Permeation Chromatograph (GPC)**
## Inorganics Instrumentation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOC Analyzer</strong></td>
<td>change pump tubing</td>
<td>each run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change other tubing</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change furnace tubes</td>
<td>as needed (~2-3 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change LiOH tube</td>
<td>as needed (~2-3 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change tin trap</td>
<td>as needed (~monthly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change IR filter screen</td>
<td>check monthly; replace as needed (~annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>adjust optical balance</td>
<td>as needed (~3-6 months)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change gas tubing</td>
<td>check monthly; replace as needed (~annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change septum</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change permeation dryer tubing</td>
<td>as needed (~semiannually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOX Analyzer</strong></td>
<td>burette pumps</td>
<td>clean as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pyrolysis tube</td>
<td>replace when devitrified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agar bridge</td>
<td>replace as needed (~quarterly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>disassemble &amp; clean all electrodes &amp; cell body</td>
<td>check each run; perform as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dionex Ion Chromatograph</strong></td>
<td>Replace pump seals</td>
<td>annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lubricate analytical pump motor</td>
<td>every 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>check chromatography module and all gas lines for leaks</td>
<td>every run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean conductivity detector cell electrodes and check cell calibration</td>
<td>monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replace bed supports</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Maintenance Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lachat QuickChem AE</td>
<td>clean columns as needed, AMMS (membrane suppresser) as needed, replace autosampler pipet tip as needed, lubricate pump semi-annually, replace pump tubing as needed (~1-2 months), change Cd column (NO₃/NO₂) as needed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion Analyzer</td>
<td>replace pump tubing as needed (~4-5 months), change desiccant semiannually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technicon AA1</td>
<td>replace pump tubing as needed, change Cd column (NO₃/NO₂) as needed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 1600 FTIR</td>
<td>replace pump tubing as needed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horiba OCMA 220</td>
<td>change desiccant semiannually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enviro 36 ICP</td>
<td>align optics as needed, Service Intercooler annually, Rinse &amp; clean nebulizer cap and spray chamber monthly or as needed, clean torch, optimize instrument bimonthly, vacuum filters bimonthly, examine autosampler tubing &amp; replace as needed daily, empty rinse container, fill rinse as needed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Lamda 4A UV/Visible Spectrophotometer</td>
<td>clean sample compartment and entrance windows semiannually, check wavelength calibration annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 5000 AA Spectrophotometer</td>
<td>clean burner head monthly, clean mixing chamber monthly, clean nebulizer monthly, clean entrance windows monthly, drain water trap weekly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 3030 and 5100 Zeeman Graphite furnace AAs</td>
<td>replace capillary</td>
<td>annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change cones</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean entrance windows</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Elan 5000 ICP/MS</td>
<td>change pump oil</td>
<td>semiannually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change air filters</td>
<td>semiannually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>change cones</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>check sensitivity</td>
<td>daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>check mass calibration</td>
<td>every 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clean torch</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>replace injector</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>replace nebulizer tips</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>replace pump tubing</td>
<td>as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HACH 2100 Turbidimeter</td>
<td>clean and align optics</td>
<td>annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSI Model 32 Conductivity meter</td>
<td>clean conductivity cell</td>
<td>annually</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.3. The operator performing a specific maintenance task will detail any problems and corrective actions and initial/date the entry.

4.2. SERVICE ENGINEER CALLS

4.2.1. The telephone number to the appropriate service engineer will be readily available to the analysts. This number will be called as required to have service-related questions answered. If it has been determined that a visit by a service engineer is required, this should be approved by the Division Manager before the call is placed. All visits by service engineers, and actions taken, must be recorded in the maintenance manual, preferably enhanced by keeping a copy of the signed service order.
10. INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

10.1. INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

The purpose of the Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures outlined here is the definition of procedures for the evaluation and documentation of laboratory analytical work. The objective is to provide a uniform basis for the entire analytical process so that the data reported can be of known quality.

10.2. INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION

General Laboratory Instruments - The following section covers the calibration of general laboratory instruments.

10.2.1. Balances

10.2.1.1. Balances will be of a type appropriate for the accuracy of the weighing performed. Balances available include triple beam, double pan analytical, single pan analytical, and single pan top-loading.

10.2.1.2. The analytical balances will be used on a heavy table and the level checked and adjusted as necessary each time the balance is used.

10.2.1.3. Analytical balance calibration is checked daily with a secondary standard by the first person using the balance that day.

10.2.1.4. It is also checked weekly with class "S" weights spanning the range of the balance and/or the range of weights for which the balance is typically used.

10.2.1.5. Balances will be serviced annually by a qualified service engineer. The results of these checks are all recorded in the maintenance manual and with a certificate supplied by the service person.

10.2.2. pH/Selective Ion Meters

10.2.2.1. The pH meter will be standardized daily at two pH levels (generally pH 4 and pH 7 or pH 7 and 10). This will be recorded in the maintenance manual. The buffers selected will bracket the values of any associated samples unless those values are less than pH 4 or greater than pH 10. Other buffers may be used as appropriate for
the pH range of the samples being measured but this is not routine practice. The buffers used should be within 3 pH units of the samples.

10.2.2.2. pH meters at Laucks are generally equipped with a temperature correction probe. When using meters not so equipped, the temperature of samples must be allowed to come to that of the buffer solutions for accurate measurement.

10.2.2.3. The pH electrode will be inspected weekly and cleaned as required. See part 31 of ASTM for a complete cleaning procedure. Records of all inspections and cleaning will be maintained. The electrode(s) will be filled with the proper electrolyte solution when the level is inadequate. Such filling should be noted in the maintenance manual.

10.2.2.4. Specific ion electrodes will be inspected and cleaned as needed. Records of all inspections and cleaning will be maintained in the maintenance manual.

10.2.3. Turbidimeter

10.2.3.1. The meter will be standardized with 1 reference solution per range.

10.2.3.2. The samples will be diluted to be read within the working range.

10.2.3.3. The reference solution cuvettes will be protected from scratches.

10.2.3.4. Calibrating solutions will be checked against standards from an alternate source on a weekly basis in order to determine if standard deterioration is occurring. Disagreement between calibrating and reference solutions of 10% or more require initiation of corrective action. Due to the short holding time, analysis may not be able to be discontinued. If such occurs, differences of 20% or greater require remedial action of reanalyzing all samples analyzed under the out-of-control condition after the problem has been corrected. Final results should be reported after consultation with the QC Officer, Technical Director, or Division Manager.
10.2.4. Conductivity Meter

10.2.4.1. The meter will be standardized each day that it is used with ranges of KCl standard solution appropriate to the levels of the samples analyzed and the results of the standardization recorded in the maintenance manual. It is critical that the samples be at the same temperature as the KCl solution or the conductivity measurement will not be accurate.

10.2.4.2. The cell will be examined before each use to ensure that:
- the platinized coating is intact;
- plates are not coated with suspended matter;
- plates are not bent; and
- lead wires not frayed or shorting.

10.2.4.3. Records will be maintained of these checks and notation made of any corrections.

10.2.5. UV/Visible Spectrophotometers

10.2.5.1. The Perkin Elmer Lambda 4A automatically aligns itself to an internal deuterium wavelength of 656.1 nm during an initialization process each time the power is turned on, at least once per day of use.

10.2.5.2. At least once per calendar quarter, a graphic printout is made of the wavelength calibration and is dated and kept in a binder. When normalized, the energy output at that wavelength is the maximum of the y-axis. This value, along with the date of calibration is recorded in the maintenance manual and monitored for significant change.

10.2.5.3. All absorption cells must be kept clean, free of scratches, fingerprints, smudges, and evaporated film residues.

10.2.6. Technicon I Autoanalyzer

10.2.6.1. At least six calibration standards (including a zero standard) are analyzed at the beginning of each analytical run. The highest standard may be just out of the linear range of the instrument. If this is the case, this point may not be used as part of the calibration
curve, but rather to estimate high level samples for re-analysis at an appropriate dilution.

10.2.6.2. A reference material is analyzed as a calibration check. The reference material must be within the tabulated acceptance limits.

10.2.6.3. The reference material or a mid-range standard is analyzed after every ten samples.

10.2.6.4. A standard at the MDL is analyzed for all analytes. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.6.5. Documentation - All strip chart recordings will be kept as a part of the permanent sample analysis record.

10.2.7. Lachat Quickchem AE Ion Analyzer

10.2.7.1. At least six calibration standards (including a zero standard) are analyzed at the beginning of each analytical run.

10.2.7.2. A reference material is analyzed as a calibration check. The reference material must be within the tabulated acceptance limits.

10.2.7.3. The reference material or a mid-range standard is analyzed after every ten samples.

10.2.7.4. A standard at the MDL is analyzed for all analytes. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.7.5. All appropriate calibration printouts will be kept as a part of the permanent sample analysis record.

10.2.8. TOX Analyzer

10.2.8.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions.

10.2.8.2. For water samples the Mitsubishi TOX 10 analyzer is used. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol is employed as the calibration material. This
10.2.8.3. Linear Range Determination - A linear range determination should be performed every six months and a summary retained by the QC Officer. A series of five standards (not including a blank) will be analyzed to determine the linear range. The lowest standard must be five to ten times the Instrument Detection Limit (IDL) and the highest at the expected maximum of the linear range or lower. The highest level standard must come within 10% of the true value for that level to be considered within the linear range. The correlation coefficient for the curve should be .995 or higher. No values are reported which are greater than a successful linear range standard.

10.2.8.4. The daily calibration of the TOX analyzer consists of a single point calibration standard. This standard is analyzed after every 10 samples and must be within 15% of true value.

10.2.8.5. A standard at the MDL is analyzed. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.8.6. Documentation - The printer tapes are retained as a part of the data file.

10.2.9. TOC Analyzer

10.2.9.1. The manufacturers manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions.

10.2.9.2. The Dohrman TOC analyzer is used. This instrument employs acid potassium phthalate as the calibration material. The operator's manual for this instrument calls out injection volumes and standard concentrations for calibration. These guidelines are to be followed. The instrument is recalibrated each day of operation.

10.2.9.3. Linear Range Determination - A linear range determination should be performed every six months and a summary retained by the QC Officer. A series of five standards (not including a blank) will be analyzed to determine the linear range. The lowest standard must...
be five to ten times the Instrument Detection Limit (IDL) and the highest at the expected maximum of the linear range or lower. The highest level standard must come within 10% of the true value for that level to be considered within the linear range. The correlation coefficient for the curve should be .995 or higher. No values are reported which are greater than a successful linear range standard.

10.2.9.4. To calibrate for the purgeable (volatile) organic carbon (POC) fraction a known solution of benzene in tetraglyme is analyzed using the POC analysis cycle. A factor is derived as follows:

\[ \text{POC factor} = \frac{C_{\text{theoretical}}}{C_{\text{measured}}} \]

This factor is used to adjust all measured POC values to a "true" value.

10.2.9.5. Ongoing calibration - A single standard is analyzed at the beginning of each analytical run.

10.2.9.6. A reference material is analyzed as a calibration check. If the result is outside the control limits provided, corrective action must be taken.

10.2.9.7. Non-purgeable organic carbon standards are analyzed after every 10 samples and must be within 15% of the true value.

10.2.9.8. A standard at the MDL is analyzed. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.9.9. Documentation - The printer tapes are retained as a part of the data file.

10.2.10. Dionex 2000i Ion Chromatograph

10.2.10.1. Specific operating procedures for the Dionex 2000i are presented in the Laucks SOP, LTL-0030. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions.
10.2.10.2. Initial calibration of the Ion Chromatograph consists of the analysis of at least 3 standards plus a blank for every 24 hour period of operation. The correlation coefficient should not be less than 0.995.

10.2.10.3. A calibration check solution is analyzed following the standard curve and must meet the established acceptance criteria.

10.2.10.4. A standard at the MDL is analyzed. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.10.5. Continuing Calibration - The mid-range standard is analyzed after every 10 samples and at the end of the analytical run. The response factor (RF) for any given analyte must be within 20% of the calibration curve and the concentration must be within 15% of the true value. A continuing calibration blank must also be analyzed at the same frequency and demonstrate no more than twice the detection limits for the analytes of concern.

10.2.10.6. Documentation - All chromatograms, work sheets, and printouts are filed with the individual data package along with a copy of the run log and a QC review form.

10.2.11. Flame Atomic Absorption, PE 5000 AA

10.2.11.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Sections 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services.

10.2.11.2. Hollow cathode and EDL lamps will be dated when received and when first put into service.

10.2.11.3. A 3 point calibration plus a blank are analyzed at the beginning of an 8 hour QC period.

10.2.11.4. Immediately following calibration a Lab Control Standard (LCS) is analyzed. The concentration values for the LCS must be either within the tabulated acceptance window or be within 15% of the stated true value, if no acceptance windows have been tabulated.

10.2.11.5. During analysis the mid-range calibration standard is analyzed after every 10th sample. If the measured concentration differs from the
expected value by more than 10%, the instrument is recalibrated. The mid-point calibration standard is also analyzed at the end of the analytical run and must meet the same criteria or else the previous 10 samples are to be reanalyzed.

10.2.11.6. A standard at the MDL is analyzed for all analytes. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.11.7. Documentation - All work sheets and printouts are required. Report forms summarizing calibration, calibration verification, and analysis of Laboratory Control Samples (LCSs) are to be provided upon request.

10.2.12. ICP Analysis

10.2.12.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Sections 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services. Greater detail of operating instructions and quality control are provided in the individual SOPs for SW 846 (6010), CLP, method 200.7, etc.

10.2.12.2. Linear Range Determination - On a quarterly basis, for all ICP metals, a linear range check standard is analyzed. The standard must be analyzed during a routine analytical run. The standard is of a concentration at the upper limit of the linear range and the measured concentration must be within 5% of the true value. All reported concentrations for sample target metals must be based on digestate concentrations within the determined linear range. Sample results cannot be reported where the concentrations in the digestates or their dilutions are above this high standard.

10.2.12.3. Different protocols may be used for ICP calibration, depending upon the methods to be used. SW 846 criteria, for instance, call for a multi-point calibration in which measured concentration for the high level standard must be within 5% of the true value, while CLP protocols call for a single point calibration with a demonstrated linear range which exceeds that standard. In general, Laucks follows the methodology agreed upon at the time work is initiated. Since the CLP criteria are more specific in their requirements than is SW 846, Laucks often chooses to apply the CLP model where other methods
either do not address a specific topic or where they do not provide detailed requirements that contradict the CLP methodology.

10.2.12.4. The Calibration Model:

- **Initial Calibration** - At the beginning of each 8 hour QC period the instrument will be calibrated using a zero standard (Initial Calibration Blank, ICB) and a single standard which is within the linear range. Typically this standard is 1 mg/L per analyte for environmental analyses. The absolute value of the ICB must be no greater than the reporting limit (the Contract Required Detection Limit, CRDL, for samples actually being analyzed under CLP guidelines) for any analyte. Otherwise, corrective action must be taken and the instrument recalibrated.

- An **Initial Calibration Verification standard (ICV)** is also analyzed at the beginning of the analytical run. The results of the ICV analysis must either fall within the tabulated acceptance windows supplied by the vendor of that material, or if these are not available, within 10% of the true value.

- If samples are being analyzed under SW 846 protocols, the **ICV** is replaced with the high standard. The high standard must be within 5% of the true value for the analysis to be in control.

If both of these conditions are met, the instrument is deemed to be in calibration and samples can be analyzed.

- **For ICP calibrations** the Interference Check Sample must be analyzed to verify that the analytical lines chosen are free from spectral interference and that background correction is being correctly performed. The ICP interference check standard is analyzed at the beginning and at the end of the analytical run.

- A **standard at the MDL** is analyzed for all analytes. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

- A **Continuing Calibration Verification standard (CCV)** and a zero standard (Continuing Calibration Blank, CCB) are analyzed at a frequency of 10%. The absolute value of the CCB must be no greater than the reporting limit of any sample in that analytical run. If the requirement is for CLP calibration, the CCB must not
10.2.12.5. Documentation - All computer printouts and raw data sheets are required to be filed in the client data file.

10.2.13. ICP/MS Analysis

10.2.13.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Sections 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services. Greater detail of operating instructions and quality control are provided in the individual SOPs for SW 846 (6020), method 200.8, etc.

10.2.13.2. Mass Calibration/Mass Resolution

Mass calibration and resolution checks are conducted in the mass regions of interest. The mass calibration and resolution parameters are required criteria which must be met prior to any sample being analyzed. They are performed every two weeks or whenever system integrity is compromised. The monitored masses of Mg, Rh, and Pb must meet the following criteria:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Mass, amu</th>
<th>Resolution @ 10 % peak height, amu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mg</td>
<td>23.90-24.10</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rh</td>
<td>102.80-103.00</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>207.90-208.10</td>
<td>&lt;1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.2.13.3. The Calibration Model:

- Initial calibration data is evaluated using the correlation coefficient of a linear regression analysis. The correlation coefficient must exceed the CLP Contract Required Detection Limit (CRDL). All sample results not bracketed by acceptable CCBs are reanalyzed.

- The continuing calibration verification standard (CCV) must be within 10% of the true value or fall within any project specific control limits. Otherwise, corrective action must be taken and the instrument recalibrated. Only analytical results which have been determined between acceptable calibration verification standards and blanks are considered reportable. All sample results not bracketed by acceptable CCVs are reanalyzed.
be 0.995 or greater. All CCVs and sample extract concentrations must be computed using the regression equation.

- An Initial Calibration Verification standard (ICV) is also analyzed at the beginning of the analytical run. The results of the ICV analysis must either fall within the tabulated acceptance windows supplied by the vendor of that material, or if these are not available, within 10% of the true value.

- After the analysis of the ICV standard an instrument blank (ICB) is analyzed. The levels of target analytes in the ICB should not exceed the method detection limit. SW 846 6020 states that the control for ICB is three times the IDL.

- A Continuing Calibration Verification standard (CCV) and a zero standard (Continuing Calibration Blank, CCB) are analyzed at a frequency of 10%. The absolute value of the CCB must be no greater than the reporting limit of any sample in that analytical run. All sample results not bracketed by acceptable CCBs are reanalyzed.

- The continuing calibration verification standard (CCV) must be within 10% of the true value or fall within any project specific control limits. Otherwise, corrective action must be taken and the instrument recalibrated. Only analytical results which have been determined between acceptable calibration verification standards and blanks are considered reportable. All sample results not bracketed by acceptable CCVs are reanalyzed.

10.2.13.4. Documentation - All computer printouts and raw data sheets are required to be filed in the client data file.

10.2.14. Gaseous Hydride

10.2.14.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Section 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services.

10.2.14.2. Initial Calibration - For each analytical run, a 4 point calibration (including a blank) is made at the beginning of the analytical run. Each standard is analyzed in duplicate. If the peak heights differ by more than 20% for replicate standards a third standard at the same concentration is analyzed. All standards are used for the calibration
curve and must demonstrate a MINIMUM correlation coefficient of 0.995.

10.2.14.3. Immediately following calibration an ICV solution is analyzed. The concentration values for the ICV must be either within the tabulated acceptance window or be within 15% of the stated true value, if acceptance windows have not been tabulated.

10.2.14.4. A standard at the MDL is analyzed for all analytes. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.14.5. During analysis the mid-range calibration standard (CCV) is analyzed after every 10th sample. If the measured concentration differs from the expected value by more than 15%, the instrument is recalibrated as previously described and all samples analyzed since the last correct calibration are reanalyzed. The mid-point calibration standard is also analyzed at the end of the analytical run and must meet the same criteria.

10.2.14.6. Immediately following each CCV, a blank solution (CCB) is analyzed. When calculated from the original standard curve, it must not be detectable at a level above the reporting limit or else the samples analyzed since the last satisfactory CCB are to be reanalyzed.

10.2.14.7. Documentation - All work sheets, strip chart recordings and printouts are to be filed in the client data file.

10.2.15. Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption (GFAA)

10.2.15.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Section 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services.

10.2.15.2. A daily calibration is performed for this analysis. A 4 point calibration (including a blank) is made at the beginning of the analytical run. Each standard is analyzed in duplicate. All standards are used for the calibration curve and the correlation coefficient for that curve must be .995 or greater.
10.2.15.3. Immediately following calibration an initial calibration verification (ICV) solution is analyzed. The concentration values for the ICV must be either within the tabulated acceptance window or be within 10% of the stated true value, if acceptance windows have not been tabulated.

10.2.15.4. A standard at the MDL is analyzed for all analytes. The minimum requirement for the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.15.5. During an analytical sequence, the mid-range calibration standard (CCV) is analyzed after every 10th sample. If the measured concentration differs from the expected value by more than 10%, the instrument is recalibrated as previously described and all samples analyzed since the last satisfactory calibration check are reanalyzed. The mid-point calibration standard is also analyzed at the end of the analytical run and must meet the same criteria or else the samples analyzed since the last satisfactory calibration check are to be reanalyzed.

10.2.15.6. Immediately following each CCV, a blank solution (CCB) is analyzed. When calculated from the original standard curve, it must not be detectable at a level above the reporting limit or else the samples analyzed since the last satisfactory CCB are to be reanalyzed.

10.2.15.7. Documentation - All work sheets, strip chart recordings and printouts are to be filed in the client data file.

10.2.16. Cold Vapor Mercury (CVAA)

10.2.16.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Section 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services. This calibration procedure is designed to be used whether analysis is by traditional CVAA or using the Perkin Elmer FIMS instrument.

10.2.16.2. Daily Calibration

- A 5 point calibration, including a blank, is made at the beginning of the analytical run. All standards are used for the calibration curve which fall within the linear range (those producing a
correlation coefficient of at least 0.995). Occasionally a single
standard may produce an absorbance not conforming with the
others. This may be judged to be due to contamination, as all
standards are digested the same way as samples.

- Immediately following calibration an ICV solution is analyzed. The
concentration values for the ICV must be either within the
tabulated acceptance window or be within 15% of the stated true
value.

- During analysis a mid-range calibration standard is analyzed after
every 10th sample and at the end of the analytical run. The
measured concentration must be within 80% - 120% of the
expected value or the instrument is either recalibrated as
previously described and all samples analyzed since the last
satisfactory calibration check are reanalyzed or, if all samples are
undetected and the sensitivity is judged by the QC Officer to be
sufficient to justify reporting undetected values, the data may be
reported. No values with quantifiable levels of mercury will be
reported from data where the calibration has drifted out-of-control.

- Immediately following each CCV, a blank solution (CCB) is
analyzed. When calculated from the original standard curve, it
must not be detectable at a level above the reporting limit or else
the samples analyzed since the last satisfactory CCB are to be
reanalyzed.

- A standard at the MDL is analyzed. The minimum requirement for
the MDL standard is that it be detectable, an observable
instrument response which is above that of the background.

10.2.16.3. Documentation - All work sheets, strip chart recordings and printouts
are to be filed in the client data file.

10.2.17. Volatile Compounds By GC/MS

10.2.17.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating
instructions. Section 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other
services.

10.2.17.2. Tuning and GC/MS Calibration

10.2.17.3. Prior to the analysis of any standards or sample extracts the GC/MS
system(s) used must demonstrate the ability to meet standard mass
spectral abundance criteria. The tuning compound for volatiles is p-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB).

10.2.17.4. Each GC/MS system used for the analysis of volatile compounds must meet the tuning criteria for an injection of 50 ng BFB; 50 ng BFB may be added to 5 ml of reagent water and purged onto the GC column to meet these criteria. These criteria are outlined in Table 1 except when EPA CLP analysis is to be performed under the 3/90 Statement of Work (SOW) in which case the criteria from Table 2 are used or when Method 524.2 is being used when the criteria in Table 3 apply. The BFB can be analyzed separately or as part of the 12-hour calibration standard. Background subtracting or spectrum averaging may be used in order to eliminate column bleed or background ions, but software manipulation of the BFB spectra solely to meet tuning requirements is unacceptable. Instrument conditions must be consistent with those used during sample analysis.

TABLE 1. BFB KEY IONS AND ABUNDANCE CRITERIA, SW846 Methods 8240 and 8260

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass</th>
<th>Ion Abundance Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>15.0 - 40.0 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>30.0 - 60.0 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>base peak, 100 percent relative abundance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>5 to 9% of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>less than 1.00 percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>greater than 50.0 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>5.0 - 9.0 percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>greater than 95.0 percent but less than 101.0 percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>5.0 - 9.0 percent of mass 176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Method 8260 does allow alternate tuning criteria (CLP, method 524.2 or manufacturers' instructions) as long as method performance is not compromised. Laucks routine practice is to use the above criteria unless otherwise specified in the project QA plan.
TABLE 2. BFB KEY IONS AND ABUNDANCE CRITERIA, 3/90 EPA SOW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass</th>
<th>Ion Abundance Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>8.0 - 40.0 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>30.0 - 66.0 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>base peak, 100 percent relative abundance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>5.0 - 9.0 of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>less than 2.0 percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>50.0 - 120.0 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>4.0 - 9.0 percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>93.0 - 101.0 of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>5.0 - 9.0 percent of mass 176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 3. BFB KEY IONS AND ABUNDANCE CRITERIA, EPA METHOD 524.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass</th>
<th>Ion Abundance Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>15 - 40 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>30 - 80 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>base peak, 100 percent relative abundance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>5 - 9 of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>less than 2. percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>&gt;50 percent of mass 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>5 - 9. percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>&gt;95 but &lt;101.0 percent of mass 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>5 - 9 percent of mass 176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any laboratory action taken which may affect tuning for BFB (e.g., ion source cleaning) requires that the tune be verified irrespective of the 12-hour tuning requirement.

10.2.17.5. The 12-hour time period for GC/MS tuning and standards calibration (either initial or continuing) begins at the moment of the injection of the BFB. The time period ends after 12 hours have elapsed according to the system clock.

10.2.17.6. Initial Calibration - Initial calibration of volatile compounds is performed with a minimum of a 3 point (typically a 5 point) curve. Surrogate and internal standards are added to all calibration standards.
10.2.17.7. The Relative Response Factor (RRF) for all compounds at each concentration level are calculated using the internal standard method. The mean response factor for each compound is also calculated. The percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) of the RRF for the specific method criteria will be met.

10.2.17.8. Any method specific minimum RRFs will be met before samples can be analyzed.

10.2.17.9. Continuing Calibration - Every 12 hours of instrument operation a mixed standard is analyzed which contains all target compounds at a mid-range level. The standard also contains all surrogate compounds and internal standards, including Bromofluorobenzene (BFB).

10.2.17.10. Any method specific minimum RRFs for the continuing calibration standard will be met before samples can be analyzed.

10.2.17.11. Any method specific percent differences (%D) of the RRFs must also be met before samples can be analyzed.

10.2.17.12. If the Continuing Calibration verifies the Initial Calibration then it is satisfactory to recalibrate using the current standard.

10.2.17.13. Documentation - After the initial calibration has been validated the mean RRF and percent RSD are calculated for all compounds. A report form is completed detailing the results of the initial calibration. The results of the tune(s) performed during initial calibration must also be generated. All Reconstructed Ion Chromatograms (RICs) and data system printouts are filed in the calibration file.

10.2.17.14. Each day a report is required for each GC/MS for each 12 hour time period in which samples are analyzed. This report will consist of the standard quantitation report generated by the data system software. It will document that RRF deviation criteria from the initial multipoint calibration curve and any other method specific calibration criteria have been met. All RICs and sample specific data system printouts must be filed in the client data file. Copies of the daily laboratory standard, along with continuing calibration reports are kept in files specific to each instrument.
10.2.18. Semivolatile Compounds By GC/MS

10.2.18.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Section 2 and 3 of the QC manual cover gases and other services.

10.2.18.2. Tuning and GC/MS Calibration

10.2.18.3. Prior to the analysis of any standards or sample extracts the GC/MS system(s) used must demonstrate the ability to meet standard mass spectral abundance criteria. The tuning compound for semi-volatiles is decafluorotriphenylphosphine (DFTPP).

10.2.18.4. Each GC/MS system used for the analysis of semi-volatile or pesticide compounds must meet the tuning criteria for an injection of 50 ng DFTPP; DFTPP must be injected to meet these criteria. These criteria are outlined in Table 4 except when EPA CLP analysis is to be performed under the 3/90 Statement of Work (SOW) in which case the criteria from Table 5 are used. The DFTPP can be injected separately or as part of the 12-hour calibration standard. Background subtracting or spectrum averaging may be used in order to eliminate column bleed or background ions, but software manipulation of the DFTPP spectra solely to meet tuning requirements is unacceptable. Instrument conditions must be consistent with those used during sample analysis.

TABLE 4. DFTPP KEY IONS AND ION ABUNDANCE CRITERIA, SW846-8270

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass</th>
<th>Ion Abundance Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>30.0 - 60.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>less than 2.0 percent of mass 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>less than 2.0 percent of mass 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>40.0 - 60.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>less than 1.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>base peak, 100 percent relative abundance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>5.0 - 9.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>10.0 - 30.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>greater than 1.00 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>present but less than mass 443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>greater than 40.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>17.0 - 23.0 percent of mass 442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 5. DFTPP KEY IONS AND ION ABUNDANCE CRITERIA, 3/90 EPA SOW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mass</th>
<th>Ion Abundance Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>30.0 - 80.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>less than 2.0 percent of mass 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>less than 2.0 percent of mass 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>25.0 - 75.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>less than 1.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>base peak, 100 percent relative abundance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>5.0 - 9.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>10.0 - 30.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>greater than .75 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>present but less than mass 443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>40.0 - 110.0 percent of mass 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>15.0 - 24.0 percent of mass 442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Any laboratory action taken which may affect tuning for DFTPP (e.g., ion source cleaning) requires that the tune be verified irrespective of the 12-hour tuning requirement.

10.2.18.5. The 12-hour time period for GC/MS tuning and standards calibration (either initial or continuing) begins at the moment of the injection of the DFTPP. The time period ends after 12 hours have elapsed according to the system clock.

10.2.18.6. Initial Calibration - Initial calibration of semivolatile compounds is performed with a minimum of a 3 point (typically a 5 point) curve. Surrogate and internal standards are added to all calibration standards.

10.2.18.7. The Relative Response Factor (RRF) for all compounds at each concentration level are calculated using the internal standard method. The mean response factor for each compound is also calculated. The percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) of the RRF for the specific method criteria will be met.

10.2.18.8. Continuing Calibration - Every 12 hours of instrument operation a mixed standard is analyzed which contains all target compounds at a mid-range level. The standard also contains all surrogate compounds and internal standards, and DFTPP.
10.2.18.9. Any method specific minimum RRFs for the continuing calibration standard will be met before samples can be analyzed.

10.2.18.10. Any method specific percent differences (%D) of the RRFs must also be met before samples can be analyzed.

10.2.18.11. If the Continuing Calibration validates the Initial Calibration then it is satisfactory to recalibrate using the current standard.

10.2.18.12. Documentation - After the initial calibration has been validated the mean RRF and percent RSD are calculated for all compounds. A report form is completed detailing the results of the initial calibration. The results of the tune(s) performed during initial calibration must also be generated. All Reconstructed Ion Chromatograms (RICs) and data system printouts are filed in the calibration file.

10.2.18.13. Each day a report is required for each GC/MS for each 12 hour time period in which samples are analyzed. This report will consist of the standard quantitation report generated by the data system software. It will document that RRF deviation criteria from the initial multipoint calibration curve and any other method specific calibration criteria have been met. All RICs and sample specific data system printouts must be filed in the client data file. Copies of the daily laboratory standard, along with continuing calibration reports are kept in files specific to each instrument.

10.2.19. GC Analyses

10.2.19.1. The manufacturer's manual will be consulted for complete operating instructions. Section 2 and 3 of this manual cover gases and other services. Analytical criteria outlined in this section are general. Individual methods vary in both scope and detail and will not be outlined here. For method specific criteria, the individual methods must be consulted.

10.2.19.2. Retention time windows are established when any significant change is made to an instrument or its configuration or whenever specified in a method, whichever is shorter. A MINIMUM of three standards are analyzed over the course of a method specific QC period (72 hours). These should include the beginning and end of the sequence with at least one in the middle and should be analyzed throughout the
course of a typical analysis, to include samples so as to simulate real analytical conditions.

10.2.19.3. The mean and standard deviation of the retention times (RT) of ALL standards for all compounds in the analytical run are determined. The retention time windows are defined as the window half-width ± the MAXIMUM of 3 times the standard deviation OR 0.3% of the relative retention time (RRT) for narrow bore capillary columns OR 1.0% of the RRT for megabore columns. These are calculated to the nearest 0.001 minutes. The RT windows for a QC period are set at the above determined width from the midpoint of the RT window. The midpoint is either the average RT of the DAILY multipoint standards or of a midpoint standard. Greater detail on the establishment of retention time windows is provided in Laucks SOP LTL-8000RTW.

10.2.19.4. Initial Calibration - At the beginning of a method specific QC period, a multipoint calibration curve is constructed from the number of standards specified by the method, generally 3 or 5. More standards may be added for any reason, such as to determine the instrument linearity, but no fewer may be analyzed if sample results are to be reported. Calibration factors are determined for each analyte and standard using the formula:

\[
CF = \frac{\text{Response}}{\text{ng on column}}
\]

10.2.19.5. Any of four methods may be used as defined in the specific method to determine the calibration. Either the linear regression coefficient OR the %RSD is used to evaluate the calibration curve.

- A linear regression analysis is performed using the raw instrument responses. The correlation coefficient for the curve must be greater than or equal to the \( r_{\text{test}} \) value for the number of points in the curve for a 99% confidence interval (see \( r_{\text{test}} \) in glossary and in Appendix F). The number of points and the corresponding \( r_{\text{test}} \) values for a limited number of points are listed in the table below:
Sample values may be determined by using the equation \( y = mx + b \), where:

\[
m = \text{slope}, \quad x = \text{sample response}, \quad \text{and} \quad b = \text{intercept of the line from the linear regression calculation}.
\]

OR

- The percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) for the calibration factors for the various analytes are calculated. Acceptable values are specified in the individual method, usually 20% to 35% RSD. Sample extract concentrations are calculated using EITHER the average calibration factor, which is the preferred and most used option OR the mid-point calibration factor, if specified in the method or the project QA plan. In any event, the calibration must have either an acceptable correlation coefficient (r value) or an acceptable %RSD.

OR

- If data systems are used which are capable of non-linear calibrations, this option may be used. The specific methodologies for this type of calibration are not available at this time but will be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

10.2.19.6. Continuing Calibration - During any time period in which samples are analyzed, a mid-range standard is analyzed at a minimum of the method-specific frequency, usually 24 hours, and at the end of the QC period. The value obtained is compared to the true value and a percent difference (%D) calculated. The %D must be less than the method specific limit, usually about 25%. For these purposes, a
sample is defined as an analytical sample, a reagent blank, a sample spike, or a sample duplicate.

10.2.19.7. Documentation - A tabular presentation of compound calibration factors (CFs) for all standard levels is required as well as retention times (RTs), and the standard deviation of the RTs for each compound. The results of the analyses of all mid-range standards analyzed during the QC period are reported as well as the %D for the CFs of all compounds. All chromatograms and data system printouts are also required.

10.3. DETECTION LIMITS

Most instrumental and method detection limits are determined using statistical methods described in Laucks SOP LTL-0027, Determination of Detection Limits. General descriptions of the techniques used are discussed below. Some specific methods have their own ways of determining detection limits which are followed as closely as possible.

10.3.1. Determination of Instrument Detection Limit

Laucks SOP on the Determination of Detection Limits (see Appendix E), gives specifics for determining most detection limits. For most analytes, a standard at a concentration of about 3 to 5 times the expected detection limit is analyzed at least 7 times throughout the course of at least one typical analytical run. The standard deviation and t-statistic of the results of these analyses are calculated. If the absolute value of the t-statistic is less than the appropriate value from the Student's t-table for the 99% confidence interval, the IDL is calculated as 3 times the standard deviation. Otherwise, a higher or lower estimate must be made and the IDL analysis redetermined. EPA CLP and specific other methods often have their own prescribed ways to determine appropriate limits. These methods are followed when appropriate.

10.3.2. Determination of Method Detection Limit

10.3.2.1. Laucks establishes Method Detection Limits (MDLs) according to the Code of Federal Regulations, 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B. In this method, 7 replicates of a "standard" matrix, usually deionized water or clean sand, are spiked with target analyte(s) at a level near the anticipated MDL. This artificial sample is then processed and analyzed in exactly the same manner as a sample of that matrix. The standard deviation of the analytical values of these replicates is
calculated and then multiplied by the single sided Student's \( t \) value at the 99% confidence level for that number of replicates (3.143 for 7 replicates). The resulting number is called the MDL and is based solely on the precision of that analysis for that target analyte at a relatively low level under "typical" conditions, but on a matrix which is generally free of any interfering agents.

10.3.2.2. In some cases, the resulting statistically determined MDL is a value that is less than the concentration which is truly achievable in routine determinations, whether due to the inability to actually "see" a peak at that level, to recognize a characteristic chromatographic pattern, to confirm the presence of the analyte through mass spectral identification, or by other means. Actual detection in these instances and at the MDL level is questionable and quantification is highly unreliable.

10.3.2.3. Laucks has taken the approach of determining a value using professional judgment, by observation of the signal/noise ratio or whatever other factors might be involved, which, in the opinion of the experienced senior chemists, could be reliably reported on a continuing basis. Whereas the empirically determined MDL may change regularly, the reporting limit values, which also represent what are often called the Practical Quantitation Limits (PQLs), will remain relatively constant unless significant changes in instrumentation or technique occur which allow for improved sensitivity and precision.

10.3.2.4. We have chosen to call this limit the Reporting Limit (RL). Subsequent MDL determinations will be used to confirm that the Reporting Limit is still valid. We will typically only report down to the Reporting Limit. If requested, we will report "J" flagged values between the most recent MDL and this reporting limit. These values, however, are estimated and may be unreliable. A skilled analyst will make a judgment in each such case as to the presence of a target analyte at a concentration less than the Reporting Limit.